

HITACHI PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLER

MICRO-EH

BASIC UNIT

(20-point, 40-point, 64-point type)

APPLICATION MANUAL

WARNING

To ensure that the equipment described by this manual. As well as all equipment connected to and used with it, operate satisfactorily and safely, all applicable local and national codes that apply to installing and operating the equipment must be followed. Since codes can vary geographically and can change with time, it is the user's responsibility to determine which standard and codes apply, and to comply with them.

FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH APPLICABLE CODES AND STANDARDS CAN RESULT IN DAMAGE TO EQUIPMENT AND / OR SERIOUS INJURY TO PERSONNEL.
INSTALL EMERGENCY POWER STOP SWITCH WHICH OPERATES INDEPENDENTLY OF THE PROGRAMMABLE CONTROLLER TO PROTECT THE EQUIPMENT AND / OR PERSONNEL IN CASE OF THE CONTROLLER MALFUNCTION.

Personnel who are to install and operate the equipment should carefully study this manual and any others referred to by it prior to installation and / or operation of the equipment. Hitachi, Ltd. constantly strives to improve its products, and the equipment and the manual(s) that describe it may be different from those already in your possession.

If you have any questions regarding the installation and operation of the equipment, or if more information is desired, contact your local Authorized Distributor or Hitachi, Ltd.

IMPORTANT

THIS EQUIPMENT GENERATES, USES, AND CAN RADIATE RADIO FREQUENCY ENERGY AND, IF NOT INSTALLED AND USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE INSTRUCTION MANUAL, MAY CAUSE INTERFERENCE TO RADIO COMMUNICATIONS. AS TEMPORARILY PERMITTED BY REGULATION, IT HAS NOT BEEN TESTED FOR COMPLIANCE WITH THE LIMITS FOR CLASS A COMPUTING DEVICES PURSUANT TO SUBPART J OF PART 15 OF FCC RULES, WHICH ARE DESIGNED TO PROVIDE REASONABLE PROTECTION AGAINST SUCH INTERFERENCE.

OPERATION OF THIS EQUIPMENT IN A RESIDENTIAL AREA IS LIKELY TO CAUSE INTERFERENCE IN WHICH CASE THE USER, AT HIS OWN EXPENSE, WILL BE REQUIRED TO TAKE WHATEVER MEASURES MAY BE REQUIRED TO CORRECT THE INTERFERENCE.

LIMITED WARRANTY AND IMITATION OF LIABILITY

Hitachi, Ltd. (Hitachi) warrants to the original purchaser that the programmable controller (PLC) manufactured by Hitachi is free from defects in material and workmanship under normal use and service. The obligation of Hitachi under this warranty shall be limited to the repair or exchange of any part or parts which may prove defective under normal use and service within eighteen (18) months from the date of manufacture or twelve (12) months from the date of installation by the original purchaser which ever occurs first, such defect to be disclosed to the satisfaction of Hitachi after examination by Hitachi of the allegedly defective part or parts. This warranty in expressly in lieu of all other warranties expressed or implied including the warranties of merchantability and fitness for use and of all other obligations or liabilities and Hitachi neither assumes, nor authorizes any other person to assume for Hitachi, any other liability in connection with the sale of this PLC. This warranty shall not apply to this PLC or any part hereof which has been subject to accident, negligence, alteration, abuse, or misuse. Hitachi makes no warranty whatsoever in respect to accessories or parts not supplied by Hitachi. The term "original purchaser", as used in this warranty, shall be deemed to mean that person for whom the PLC in originally installed.

In no event, whether as a result of breach of contract, warranty, tort (including negligence) or otherwise, shall Hitachi or its suppliers be liable for any special, consequential, incidental or penal damages Including, but not limited to, loss of profit or revenues, loss of use of the products or any associated equipment, damage to associated equipment, cost of capital, cost of substitute products, facilities, services or replacement power, down time costs, or claims of original purchaser's customers for such damages.

To obtain warranty service, return the product to your distributor, or send it with a description of the problem, proof of purchase, post paid, insured, and in a suitable package to:

Quality Assurance Dep.
Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co., Ltd.
46-1, Ooaza-Tomioka Nakajo-machi
Kitakanbara-gun, Niigata-ken
959-2608 JAPAN

Copyright 2004 by Hitachi Industrial Equipment Systems Co., Ltd.
All Rights reserved - Printed in Japan

The information and/or drawings set forth in this document and all rights in and to inventions disclosed herein and patents which might be granted thereon disclosing or employing and the materials, techniques or apparatus described herein are the exclusive property of Hitachi, Ltd.

No copies of the information or drawings shall be made without the prior consent of Hitachi, Ltd.

Hitachi, Ltd. provides customer assistance in varied technical areas. Since Hitachi does not possess full access to data concerning all of the uses and applications of customer's products, responsibility is assumed by Hitachi neither for customer product design nor for any infringements of patents or rights of others which may result from Hitachi assistance.

The specifications and descriptions contained in this manual were accurate at the time they were approved for printing. Since Hitachi, Ltd. Incorporated constantly strives to improve all its products, we reserve the right to make changes to equipment and/or manuals at any time without notice and without incurring any obligation other than as noted in this manual.

Hitachi, Ltd. assumes no responsibility for errors that may appear in this manual.

As the product works with user program and Hitachi, Ltd. cannot test all combination of user program components, it is assumed that a bug or bugs may happen unintentionally. If it is happened: please inform the fact to Hitachi, Ltd. or its representative. Hitachi will try to find the reason as much as possible and inform the countermeasure when obtained.

Nevertheless Hitachi, Ltd. intends to make products with enough reliability, the product has possibility to be damaged at any time. Therefore personnel who are to install and operate the equipment has to prepare with the counter-measure such as power off switch can be operated independently of the controller. Otherwise, it can result in damage to equipment and/or serious injury to personnel.

Safety Precautions

Read this manual and attached documents thoroughly before installing and operating this unit, and performing maintenance or inspection of this unit in order to use the unit correctly. Be sure to use this unit after acquiring adequate knowledge of the unit, all safety information, and all precautionary information. Also, be sure to deliver this manual to the person in charge of maintenance.

Safety caution items are classified as “Danger” and “Caution” in this document.



: Cases in which, if handled incorrectly, a dangerous situation may occur, resulting in possible death or severe injury.



: Cases in which, if handled incorrectly, a dangerous situation may occur, resulting in possible minor to medium injury to the body, or only mechanical failure.

However, depending on the situation, items marked with  may result in major accidents.

Both of these items contain important safety information, so be sure to follow them closely.

Icons for prohibited items and required items are shown below:



: Indicates a prohibited item (item that cannot be performed). For example, when open flames are prohibited,  is shown.



: Indicates a required item (item that must be performed). For example, when grounding must be performed,  is shown.

1. Installation

CAUTION

- Use this product in an environment as described in the catalogue and this document.
If this product is used in an environment subject to high temperature, high humidity, excessive dust, corrosive gases, vibration or shock, it may result in an electric shock, fire or malfunction.
- Installation this product according to the instructions in this manual.
If installation is not performed correctly, it may result in falling, malfunction, or an operational error of the unit.
- Never allow foreign objects such as wire chips to enter the unit.
They may cause a fire, malfunction, or failure.

2. Wiring

REQUIRED

- Always perform grounding (FE terminal).
If grounding is not performed, there is a risk of an electric shock or malfunction.

CAUTION

- Connect a power supply that meets the rating.
If a power supply that does not meet the rating is connected, it may result in a fire.
- Any wiring operation should only be performed by a qualified technician.
If wiring is performed incorrectly, it may result in a fire, failure, or electric shock.

3. Precautions When Using the Unit

DANGER

- Never touch the terminals while the power is on.
There is a risk of an electric shock.
- Configure the emergency stop circuit, interlock circuit and other related circuits external to the programmable controller (referred to as the PLC in this document).
Otherwise, a failure in the PLC may damage the equipment or result in a serious accident.
Never interlock the unit with the external load via the relay drive power supply of the relay output module.

CAUTION

- Before performing program change, forced output, run, stop and other operations while the unit is in operation, be sure to check the validity of the applicable operation and safety.
An operation error may damage the equipment or result in a serious accident.
- Be sure to power on the unit according to the designated power-on sequence.
Otherwise, an erroneous operation may damage the equipment or result in a serious accident.

4. Maintenance

DANGER

- Never connect the \oplus and \ominus of the battery in reverse. Also, never charge, disassemble, heat, place in fire, or short circuit the battery.
There is a risk of an explosion or fire.

PROHIBITED

- Never disassemble or modify the unit.
These actions may result in a fire, malfunction, or failure.

CAUTION

- Be sure to turn off the power supply before removing or attaching the module/unit.
Otherwise, it may result in an electric shock, malfunction, or failure.

Revision History

No.	Description of Revision	Date of Revision	Manual Numer
1	<ul style="list-style-type: none">- Adds 20-point and 40-point types.- Corrects mistakes in Chapter 2 Output Specifications.- Revises Chapter 9 Option board.	2006.08	NJI-465A (X)

Table of Contents

Chapter 1	Introduction.....	1-1 to 1-2
1.1	Before use.....	1-1
1.2	Features.....	1-2
Chapter 2	MICRO 20/40/64 Unit.....	2-1 to 2-16
2.1	List of System Equipment.....	2-1
2.2	Name and function of each part.....	2-2
2.3	General Specifications.....	2-8
2.4	Performance Specifications.....	2-9
2.5	Input Specifications.....	2-10
2.6	Output Specifications.....	2-11
2.7	Power Supply for Sensor.....	2-14
2.8	Backup.....	2-15
2.9	Current Consumption.....	2-15
2.10	Dimension.....	2-16
Chapter 3	Programming.....	3-1 to 3-2
3.1	Memory size and Memory assignment.....	3-1
3.2	I/O assignment.....	3-2
3.3	Internal output, Edge, Timer.....	3-2
Chapter 4	Special I/O.....	4-1 to 4-9
4.1	Introduction.....	4-1
4.2	Setting of special I/O.....	4-1
4.3	Operation mode.....	4-2
4.4	Function setting of special I/O.....	4-3
4.5	High Speed Counter (HSC).....	4-5
4.6	PWM output.....	4-7
4.7	Pulse train output.....	4-8
Chapter 5	Communication port.....	5-1 to 5-4
5.1	Dedicated port.....	5-1
5.2	General-purpose port.....	5-4
Chapter 6	Special internal output.....	6-1 to 6-3
6.1	Special internal output (bit).....	6-1
6.2	Special internal output (word).....	6-2
Chapter 7	Error code.....	7-1 to 7-2
Chapter 8	Additional commands.....	8-1 to 8-93
8.1	Additional command list.....	8-1
8.2	Changed command list.....	8-2
8.3	Command specifications.....	8-2

Chapter 9	Option board.....	9-1 to 9-15
9.1	Mounting, Dismounting	9-1
9.2	Memory board	9-4
9.3	RS-232C Communication board	9-8
9.4	RS-422 / 485 Communication board.....	9-11
9.4	USB board.....	9-15

Chapter 1 Introduction

Thank you for using the Hitachi MICRO-EH Programmable Controller series (hereinafter called PLC). This manual describes how to use the MICRO-EH 20-point, 40-point, and 64-point type basic unit (hereinafter called MICRO20/40/64). Please refer to the MICRO-EH application manual (NJI-349*) about common contents with MICRO-EH series other than description in this book. The MICRO-EH application manual has the following contents.

Table 1.1 Contents of application manual

Chapter		Contents
Chapter 1	Features	About the features of MICRO-EH series.
Chapter 2	System overview	The example of a system overview of MICRO-EH series
Chapter 3	Function and Performance Specifications	About various specifications (general specification, functional specification etc.)
Chapter 4	Product lineup and wiring	The name and function of each part of a unit.
Chapter 5	Instruction Specifications	The function of various ladder commands, the example of programming
Chapter 6	I/O Specifications	About an external I/O number and an internal output number
Chapter 7	Programming	About programming device and the programming method
Chapter 8	High speed counter, PWM/Pulse train output and Analogue I/O	The setting method and directions of High speed counter / PWM, Pulse output.
Chapter 9	PLC Operation	About the processing method of a program. (From an operation start to under operation)
Chapter 10	PLC Installation, Mounting, Wiring	About installation of MICRO-EH, and wiring
Chapter 11	Communication Specifications	The specification of a communication port, the setting method, etc.
Chapter 12	Error Code List and Special Internal Outputs	About error code details and the special internal outputs.
Chapter 13	Troubleshooting	The management flow at the time of trouble generating
Chapter 14	Operation Examples	An easy example explains even from creation of a program to transmission and operation.
Chapter 15	Daily and Periodic Inspections	About the item checked every day or periodically

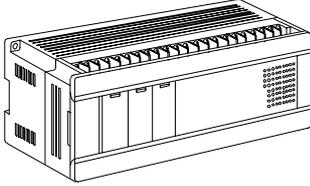
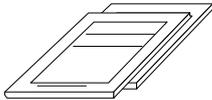
1.1 Before use

Great care has been taken in the manufacture of this product, but it is advised that the following points are checked immediately after purchase.

1. Is the model the same one that you ordered?
2. Is not the product damaged?
3. Is not any of the accessories listed in table 1.2 missing?

Contact your dealer in the event of any defects being discovered.

Table 1.2 List of accessories supplied with the MICRO20/40/64

No.	Products name	Model name	Outlook	Q'ty	Remarks
1	PLC	EH-A64DR EH-D64DR EH-D64DT EH-D64DTPS EH-A40DR EH-D40DR EH-D40DT EH-D40DTPS EH-A20DR EH-D20DR EH-D20DT EH-D20DTPS		1	
2	Instruction manual	NJI-463		1	

1.2 Features

MICRO20/40/64 is all-in-one compact type PLC which has the following features in addition to existing MICRO-EH series (10, 14, 23, and 28-point type).

■ Increase in I/O points

The 64-point type has 40 inputs and 24 outputs. The number of I/O points is expandable to 176 points with 4 expansion units.

The 40-point type has 24 inputs and 16 outputs. The number of I/O points is expandable to 152 points with 4 expansion units.

The 20-point type has 12 inputs and 8 outputs. The number of I/O points is expandable to 132 points with 4 expansion units.

■ Increase in programming memory and data memory (WR)

Program capacity is extended to 16k steps, and data memory capacity is extended to 32k words, which enables MICRO64 to support middle range applications.

■ New FUN commands

53 kinds of FUN commands and one application command are added. The added FUN commands are a data conversion command, a floating point arithmetic, etc. (they are the command currently supported by EH-150 series.)

■ 32 bits counter

The counter of MICRO20/40/64 can support up to 100kHz(single phase) or 60kHz (2-phase) pulses. The 16-bit counter is extended to the 32-bit counter.

■ Pulse train output

A pulse output with an output frequency of 65kHz is possible for MICRO20/40/64. Moreover, the number of output pulses can be set up by 32 bits. (32bit pulse is supported by software ver. 1.01 or later.)

■ PWM output

A pwm output with an output frequency of 65kHz is possible for MICRO20/40/64.

■ Compatibility with current MICRO-EH series

The command system of MICRO20/40/64 does not change with current MICRO-EH. Ladder program for the current MICRO-EH works on MICRO64 also. In addition, it is possible to connect existing expansion unit.

■ Selectable option boards

A function is expandable by attaching an option board in a basic unit. The following option boards will be released.

- RS-422/485 communication board
 - ... RS-422/485 Interface. It can be used as an programming port or a general-purpose port.
10 bits analog inputs (2ch) are attached.
- RS-232C communication board
 - ... RS-232C Interface. It can be used as an programming port or a general-purpose port.
10 bits analog inputs (2ch) are attached.
- Memory board
 - ... It can be used for backup of a user program etc.

Caution

Since above option boards have not been released yet, the first version of MICRO64 may not support all the option boards.

■ LED indication for FLASH memory writing of user program

If a power supply is turned off during FLASH memory writing, "user memory error (error code 31)" may occur at the next time of a power supply ON.

In the current MICRO-EH, it was monitored in special internal output(R7EF). In MICRO20/40/64, this can be visually checked in OK LED.

Chapter 2 MICRO20/40/64 Unit

2.1 List of System Equipment

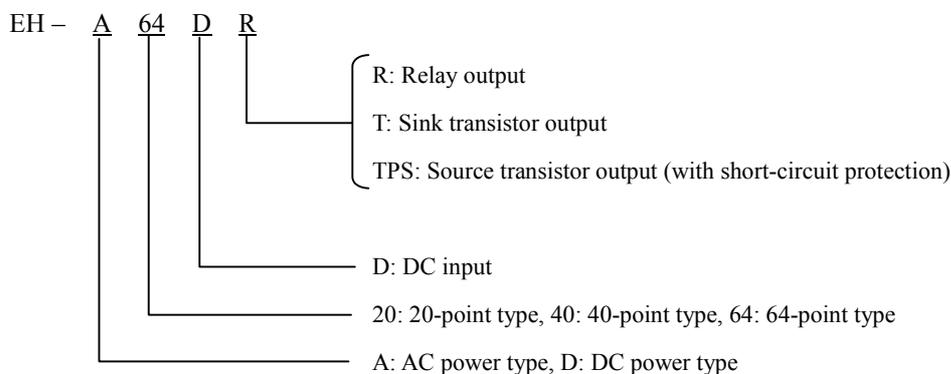
(1) Basic equipment

■ Basic unit

Table2.1 List of system equipment (20-point/40-point/60-point basic unit)

Model name	Specifications	I/O assignment symbol
EH-A64DR	AC power supply, DC input 40 points, Relay output 24 points	X48 / Y32 / Vacant 16 points
EH-D64DR	DC power supply, DC input 40 points, Relay output 24 points	
EH-D64DT	DC power supply, DC input 40 points, Transistor output 24 points (sink)	
EH-D64DTPS	DC power supply, DC input 40 points, Transistor output 24 points (source) (20 points with short-circuit protection)	
EH-A40DR	AC power supply, DC input 24 points, Relay output 16 points	X48 / Y32 / Vacant 16 points
EH-D40DR	DC power supply, DC input 24 points, Relay input 16 points	
EH-D40DT	DC power supply, DC input 24 points, Transistor output 16 points (sink)	
EH-D40DTPS	DC power supply, DC input 24 points, Transistor output 16 points (source) (12 points with short-circuit protection)	
EH-A20DR	AC power supply, DC input 12 points, Relay output 8 points	X48 / Y32 / Vacant 16 points
EH-D20DR	DC power supply, DC input 12 points, Relay output 8 points	
EH-D20DT	DC power supply, DC input 12 points, Transistor output 8 points (sink)	
EH-D20DTPS	DC power supply, DC input 12 points, Transistor output 8 points (source) (4 points with short-circuit protection)	

Each digit in the model name has the following meaning.

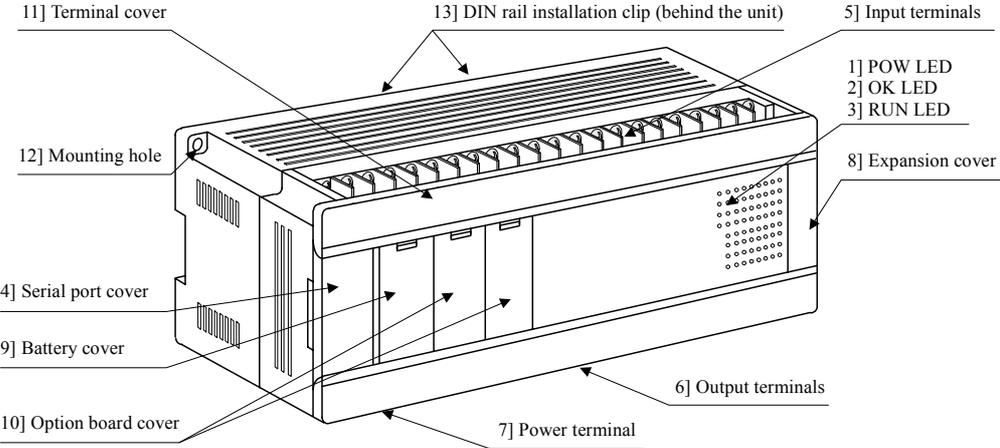
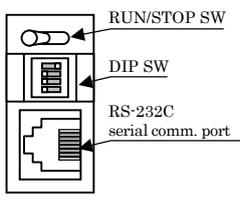
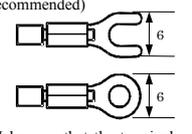
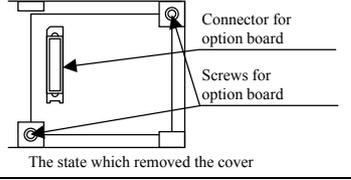


(2) Others

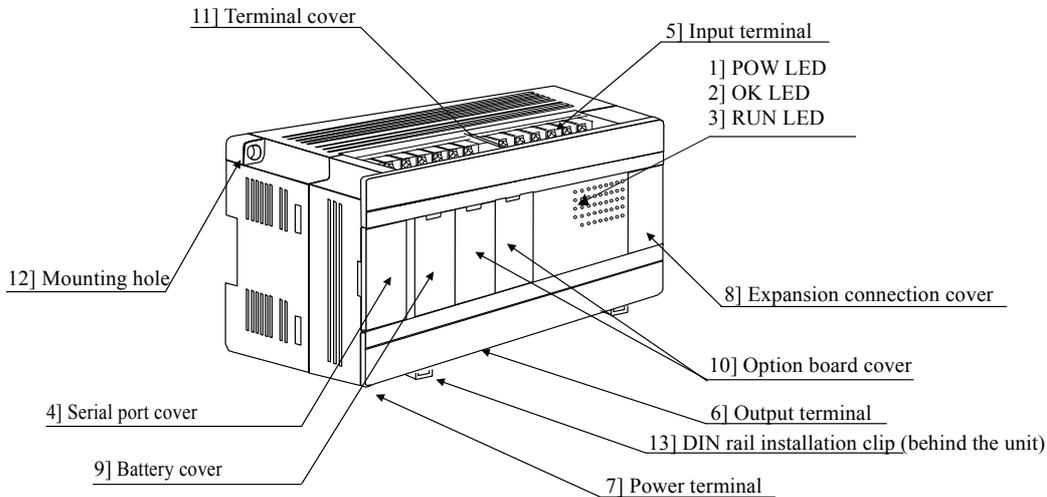
Model name	Usage	Remarks
EH-MBATL	Lithium battery	For 20-point/40-point/60-point

Note that the lithium battery [Model: EH-MBAT] for the 23-point/28-point types cannot be used for the 20-point/40-point/64-point type.

2.2 Name and function of each part

64-point Basic unit		Type	EH-A64DR, EH-D64DR, EH-D64DT, EH-D64DTPS	
		Weight	EH-A64DR : 0.72 kg	EH-D64DR : 0.64 kg
			EH-D64DT : 0.64 kg	EH-D64DTPS : 0.64 kg
				
No.	Item	Detailed explanation		
1]	POW LED	Lighting when the power is supplied.		
2]	OK LED	Lighting at normal operation. (The 20/40/64 pts. type displays under FLASH memory backup in OK LED. Please refer to "Chapter 3 Programming" for details.)		
3]	RUN LED	Lighting at RUN status.		
4]	Serial port cover	Cover for the connector for connecting peripheral units, the RUN switch and the DIP switch. When the cover is opened, the RUN switch, RS-232C serial port 1 (PORT 1) and DIP switch can be used. The communication specification is set to port 1.		
5]	Input terminals	Terminals for wiring the external input units. Recommended terminals are shown in the figure to the right. One piece of AWG14 to AWG22 (2.1 to 0.36 mm ²) or two pieces of AWG16 to AWG22 (1.3 to 0.36 mm ²) per terminal may be wired.	 <p>(Recommended)</p> <p>(Make sure that the terminals will not disengage due to loose screws.)</p>	
6]	Output terminals	Terminals for connecting the external load. The wiring specification is the same as for the input terminals.		
7]	Power terminal	Terminal for connecting the power supply. The wiring specification is the same as for the input terminals.		
8]	Expansion cover	Cover for the expansion connector		
9]	Battery cover	Cover for the backup battery storage unit.		
10]	Option board cover	Cover for the option board attachment part. This cover is removed in attaching the option board.	 <p>The state which removed the cover</p>	
11]	Terminal cover	Cover for terminals		
12]	Mounting hole	Used when installing the PLC with screws		
13]	DIN rail installation clip	Used when installing the PLC on a DIN rail		

20-point and 40-point Basic unit	Type	EH-A40DR, EH-D40DR, EH-D40DT, EH-D40DTPS EH-A20DR, EH-D20DR, EH-D20DT, EH-D20DTPS	
	Weight	EH-A40DR : 0.56 kg	EH-D40DR : 0.48 kg
		EH-D40DT : 0.45 kg	EH-D40DTPS : 0.45 kg
		EH-A20DR : 0.55 kg	EH-D20DR : 0.47 kg
		EH-D20DT : 0.45 kg	EH-D20DTPS : 0.45 kg

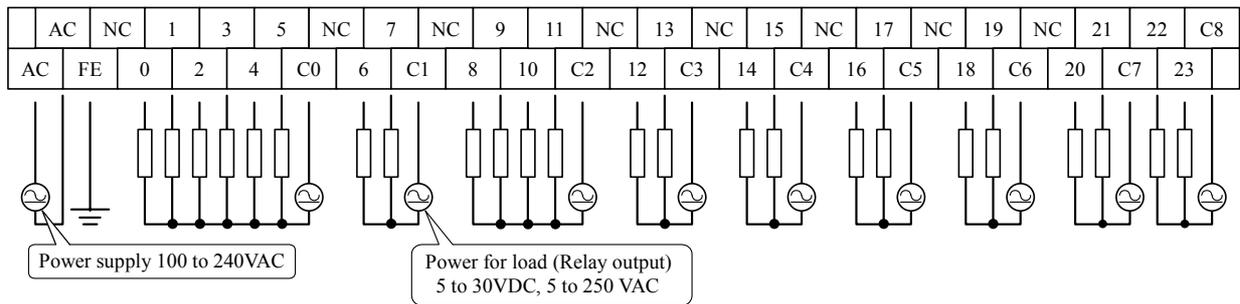
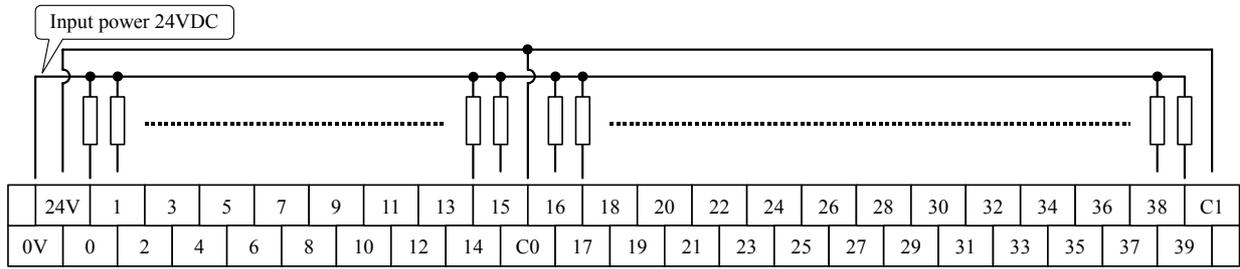


No.	Item	Detailed explanation	
1]	POW LED	Lighting when the power is supplied.	
2]	OK LED	Lighting at normal operation. (The 20/40/64 pts. type displays under FLASH memory backup in OK LED. Please refer to "Chapter 3 Programming" for details.)	
3]	RUN LED	Lighting at RUN status.	
4]	Serial port cover	Cover for the connector for connecting peripheral units, the RUN switch, and the DIP switch. When opening the cover, the RUN switch, RS-232C serial port 1 (PORT 1), and the DIP switch can be used. The communication specification is set to the port 1.	
5]	Input terminals	Terminals for wiring the external input units. Recommended terminals are shown in the figure to the right. One piece of AWG14 to AWG22 (2.1 to 0.36 mm ²) or two pieces of AWG16 to AWG22 (1.3 to 0.36 mm ²) per terminal may be wired.	<p>(Recommended)</p> <p>(Make sure that the terminals will not disengage due to loose screws.)</p>
6]	Output terminals	Terminals for connecting the external load. The wiring specification is the same as for the input terminals.	
7]	Power terminal	Terminal for connecting the power supply. The wiring specification is the same as for the input terminals.	
8]	Expansion cover	Cover for the expansion connector.	
9]	Battery cover	Cover for the backup battery storage unit.	
10]	Option board cover	Cover for the option board attachment part. This cover is removed in attaching the option board.	<p>The state which removed the cover</p>
11]	Terminal cover	Cover for terminals.	
12]	Mounting hole	Used when installing the PLC with screws.	
13]	DIN rail installation clip	Used when installing the PLC on a DIN rail.	

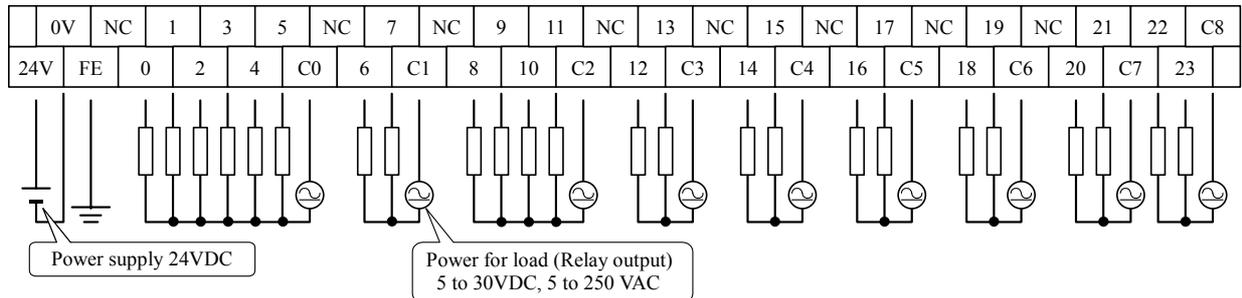
■ Terminal layout and wiring [64-point type]

EH-A64DR (AC power type)

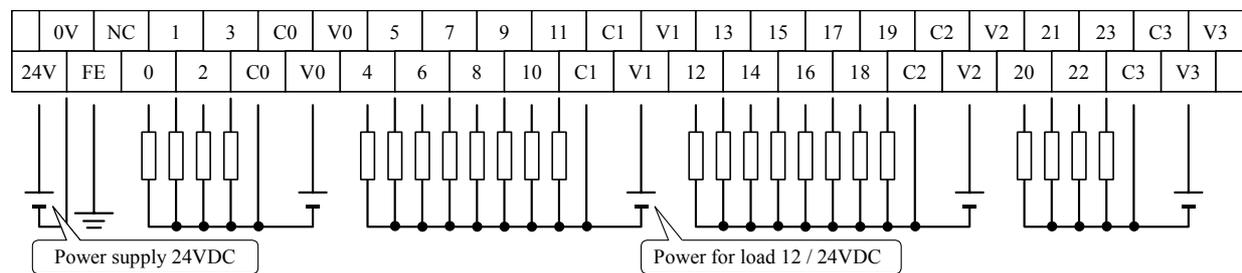
* For the DC input, both sink and source types are available. It is possible to reverse the polarity of 24VDC.



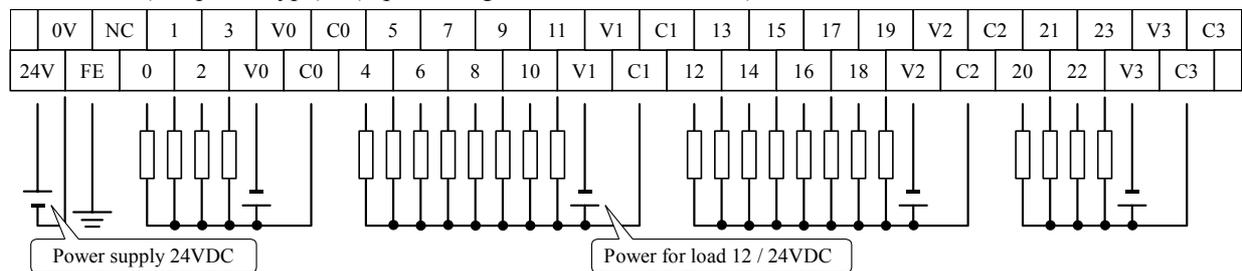
EH-D64DR (DC power type) (Input wiring is same as EH-A64DR)



EH-D64DTPS (DC power type) (Input wiring is same as EH-A64DR)



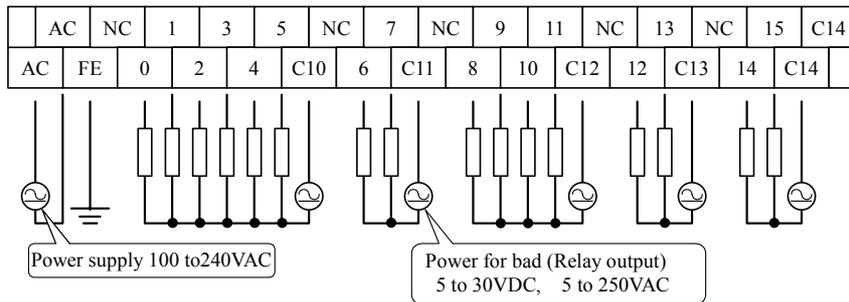
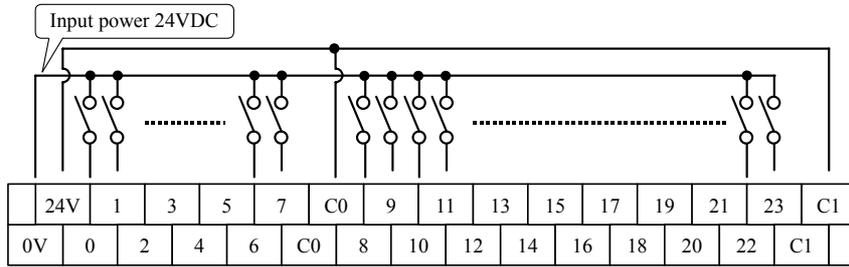
EH-D64DT (DC power type) (Input wiring is same as EH-A64DR)



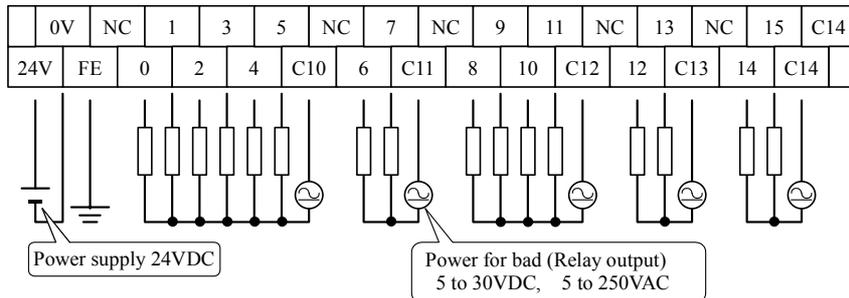
■ Terminal layout and wiring [40-point type]

EH-A40DR (AC power type)

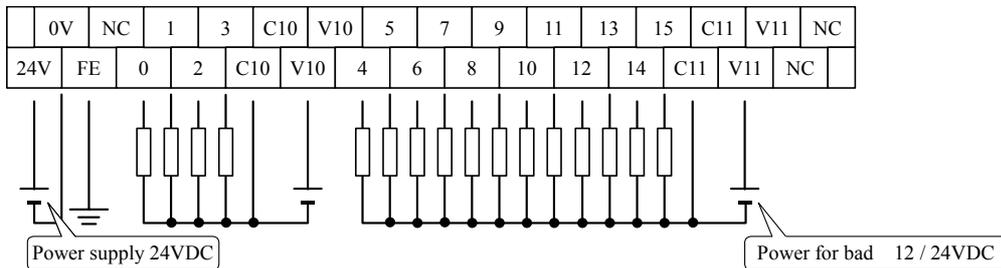
* For the DC input, both sink and source types are available. It is possible to reverse the polarity of 24 VDC.



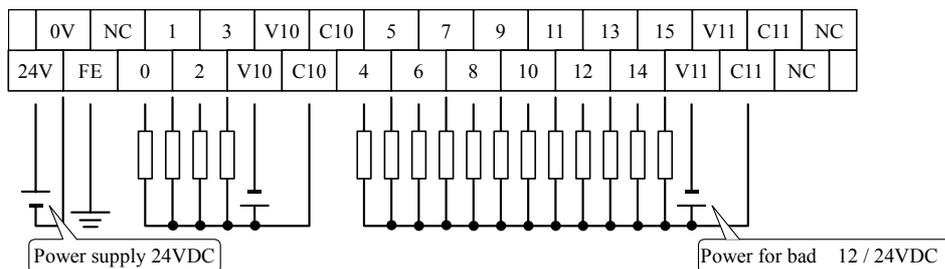
EH-D40DR (DC power type) (Input wiring is same as EH-A40DR.)



EH-D40DTPS (DC power type) (Input wiring is same as EH-A40DR.)



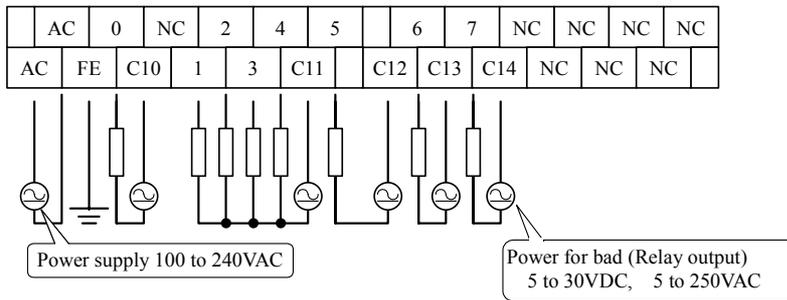
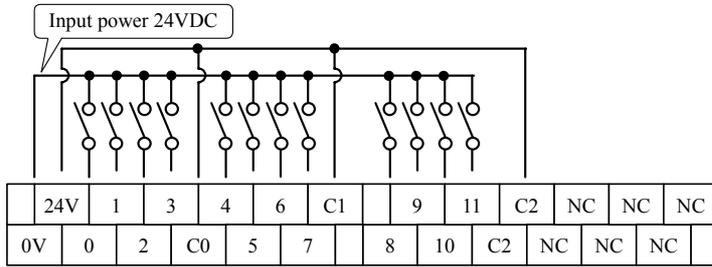
EH-D40DT (DC power type) (Input wiring is same as EH-A40DR.)



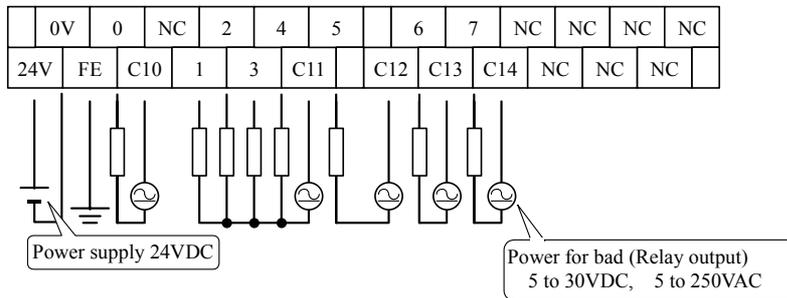
■ Terminal layout and wiring [20-point type]

EH-A20DR (AC power type)

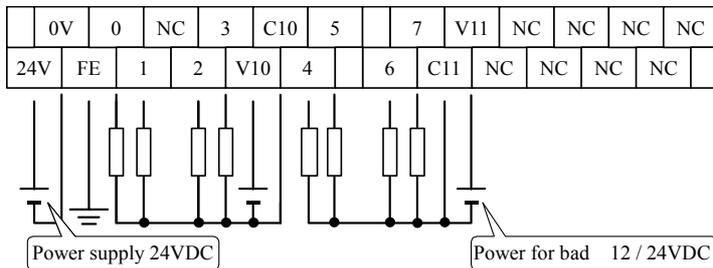
* For the DC input, both sink and source types are available. It is possible to reverse the polarity of 24 VDC.



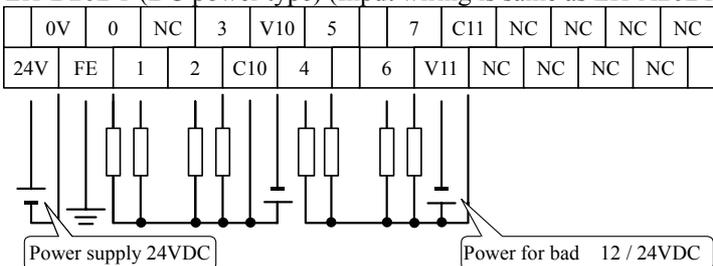
EH-D20DR (DC power type) (Input wiring is same as EH-A20DR.)



EH-D20TSPS (DC power type) (Input wiring is same as EH-A20DR.)



EH-D20DT (DC power type) (Input wiring is same as EH-A20DR.)



Wiring to the input terminals

Item	DC input	DC input (High Speed Counter)
External wiring	<p>Current output type Proximity switch</p> <p>24V DC</p> <p>0V [1] [3] [5] [6] [C0] 24V [0] [2] [4]</p>	<p>Rotary encoder</p> <p>1kΩ, 3W</p> <p>24V DC</p> <p>0V [1] [3] [C0] 24V [0] [2]</p> <p>< Note > In case the maximum count speed is more than 30kHz in 2-phase count or 60kHz in single phase, additional resistor is needed as shown in diagram.</p>

Wiring to the output terminals

Item	Relay output (EH-***DR)	
External wiring	<p>POW [0] [2] [C0] POW [1]</p> <p>Surge killer</p> <p>Fuse</p>	<p>POW [0] [2] [C0] POW [1]</p> <p>Diode</p> <p>Fuse</p>

Wiring to the output terminals

Item	Transistor output (sink type) (EH-***DT)	Transistor output (source type) (EH-***TPS)
External wiring	<p>POW [0] [2] [C0] POW [1] [V0]</p> <p>Diode</p> <p>Fuse</p>	<p>POW [0] [2] [C0] POW [1] [V0]</p> <p>Diode</p> <p>Fuse</p>

2.3 General Specifications

Item	Specification	
Power supply type	AC	DC
Power voltage	100/110/120 V AC (50/60 Hz), 200/220/240 V AC (50/60 Hz)	24 V DC
Power voltage fluctuation range	85 to 264 V AC wide range	19.2 to 30 V DC
Current consumption	Refer to Chapter 2.9 "Current Consumption".	
Allowable momentary power failure	85 to 100 V AC: For a momentary power failure of less than 10 ms, operation continues 100 to 264 V AC: For a momentary power failure of less than 20 ms, operation continues	19.2 to 30 V DC: For a momentary power failure of less than 10 ms, operation continues
Operating ambient temp.	0 to 55 °C	
Storage ambient temp.	-10 to 75 °C	
Operating ambient humidity	5 to 95 % RH (no condensation)	
Storage ambient humidity	5 to 95 % RH (no condensation)	
Vibration proof	Conforms to JIS C 0911	
Noise resistance	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> ○ Noise voltage 1,500 Vpp Noise pulse width 100 ns, 1 μs (Noise created by the noise simulator is applied across the power supply module's input terminals. This is determined by our measuring method.) ○ Based on NEMA ICS 3-304 ○ Static noise: 3,000 V at metal exposed area ○ Conforms with EN50081-2 and EN50082-2 	
Supported standards	Conforms with UL, CE markings and C-TICK	
Insulation resistance	20 MΩ or more between the AC external terminal and the protection earth (PE) terminal (based on 500 V DC megger)	
Dielectric withstand voltage	1,500 V AC for one minute between the AC external terminal and the protection earth (PE) terminal	
Grounding	Class D dedicated grounding (grounded by a power supply module)	
Environment used	No corrosive gases and no excessive dirt	
Structure	Attached on an open wall	
Cooling	Natural air cooling	

2.4 Performance Specifications

Spec.	Item	64-pts type	40-pts type	20-pts type	[Reference] 28 pts. type	
Control Spec.	CPU	32-bit RISC processor				
	Processing system	Stored program cyclic system				
	Processing Speed	Basic	0.9 μ s / instruction			
		Application	Several 10 μ s / instruction			
	User program memory	16 ksteps max. (FLASH memory)		3 ksteps max. (FLASH memory)		
Operation Spec.	Ladder	Basic	39 types such as			
		Arithmetic Application	132 types such as arithmetic, application, control, FUN, etc.		78 types such as arithmetic, application, control, FUN, etc.	
I/O processing Spec.	External I/O	I/O processing system	Refresh processing			
		Max. number of points	176 pts.	152 pts.	132 pts.	140 pts.
	Internal output	Bit	1,984 pts. (R0 to R7BF)			
		Word	32,768 words (WR0 to WR7FFF)		4,096 words (WR0 to WRFFF)	
		Special	Bit	64 pts. (R7C0 to R7FF)		
			Word	512 words (WRF000 to WRF1FF)		
	Timer / counter	Bit/Word shared	16,384 pts. 1,024 words (M0 to M3FFF, WM0 to WM3FF)			
		Number of points	512 pts. (TD+CU) However, TD is up to 256 pts. * ¹			
		Timer set value	0 to 65,535, timer base 0.01 s, 0.1 s, 1 s (64 pts. are maximum for 0.01 s * ²)			
		Counter set value	1 to 65,535 times			
	Edge detection	512 pts. (DIF0 to DIF511:decimal) + 512 pts. (DFN0 to DFN511:decimal)				
Peripheral equipment	Program system	Command language, ladder program				
	Peripheral unit	Programming software (LADDER EDITOR DOS version / Windows® version, Pro-H) Command language programmer, portable graphic programmer cannot be used.				

*1 The same numbers cannot be shared by the timer and the counter. TD is 0 to 255.

*2 Only timers numbered 0 to 63 can use 0.01s for their time base.

2.5 Input specifications

Item	Specification		Internal Circuit	
	X0, X2, X4, X6	Except the following		
Input voltage	24V DC			
Allowable input voltage range	0 to 30V DC			
Input impedance	Approximately 2.7 kΩ	Approximately 4.7 kΩ		
Input current	8 mA typical			
Operating voltage	ON voltage	18 VDC (min) / 4.5mA (max)		18 VDC (min) / 3.3mA (max)
	OFF voltage	5 VDC (min) / 1.8mA (max)		5 VDC (max) / 1.6mA (max)
Input lag	OFF → ON	2 to 20 ms (user setup is possible.) *		
	ON → OFF	2 to 20 ms (user setup is possible.) *		
Number of input points	64-point type : 40 points 40-point type : 24 points 20-point type : 12 points			
Number of common points	Refer to Chapter 2 Terminal layout and wiring.			
Polarity	None			
Insulation system	Photocopler insulation			
Input display	LED (Green)			
External connection	Removable type screw terminal block (M3)			

- The digital filter of MICRO20/40/64 is 2 - 20ms (WRF07F setting values 4-40). If 0-3 are set up, it will become a setup for 2ms.
- There is 2ms delay by hardware. If set up the filter time at 2ms, actual delay is from 2ms to 4ms.

■ High speed counter

Item	Single	2-phase
Choices for counter input channels	X0, X2, X4, X6	Use X0 and X2 in pair / Use X4 and X6 in pair
Input voltage	ON	18 V
	OFF	5 V
Width of count pulse	10 μs	17 μs
Maximum count frequency	100 kHz	60 kHz
Count register	16 bits / 32 bits (depend on operation mode)	
Coincidence output	Possible (or assigned as standard output)	
ON / OFF preset	Possible (or assigned as standard output)	
Upper / lower limit setting	Impossible (16 bits counter : ring counter ... 0 to 65,535) (32 bits counter : ring counter ... 0 to 4,294,967,295)	
Pre-load / Strobe	Possible (or assigned as standard input)	

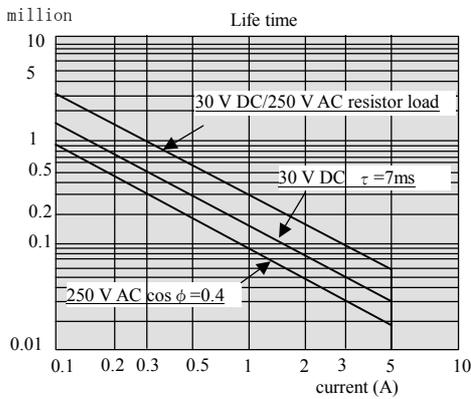
2.6 Output specifications

(1) Relay output (All output of EH-*64DR, EH-*40DR, EH-*20DR)

Item	Specification	Internal Circuit	
Rated load voltage	5 to 250V AC, 5 to 30V DC		
Minimum switching current	10 mA (5V DC)		
Maximum load current	1 circuit		2A (24V DC, 240V AC)
	1 common		5A
Output response time	OFF → ON		15 ms (max)
	ON → OFF		15 ms (max)
Number of output points	64-point type : 24 points 40-point type : 16 points 20-point type : 8 points		
Number of common points	Refer to Chapter 2 Terminal layout and wiring.		
Surge removal circuit	None		
Fuse	None		
Insulation system	Relay insulation		
Output display	LED (Green)		
External connection	Removable type screw terminal block (M3)		
Externally supplied power (For driving relays)	Not used		
Contact life *1	20,000,000 times (mechanical)		
	200,000 times (electrical : 2A)		
Insulation	1500V or more (external - internal)		
	500V or more (external - external)		

*1 : Please refer to the following figure.

Life of relay contacts

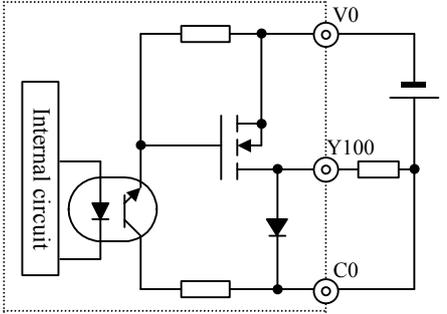


Since the lifetime of relay contact is in inverse proportion to squared current, be aware that interrupting rush current or directly driving the condenser load will drastically reduce the life of the relay.

If switching frequency is very high, transistor output is recommended to use.

(2) DC output (Y100 - Y103 of EH-D64DT, EH-D40DT, EH-D20DT)

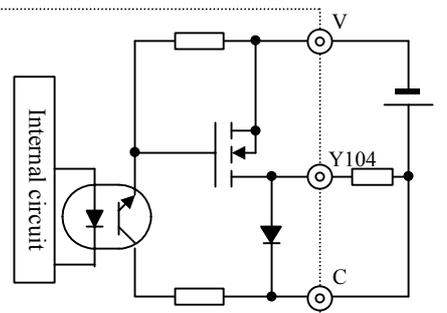
Item		Specification	Circuit diagram
Output specification		Transistor output	
Rated load voltage		24/12 V DC (+10 %, -15 %)	
Minimum switching current		10 mA	
Leak current		0.1 mA (max)	
Maximum load current	1 circuit	0.5 A 24 V DC / 0.3 A 12 V DC	
	1 common		
Output response time	OFF → ON	5 μs (max) 24 V DC 0.2A	
	ON → OFF		
Number of output points		4 points	
Number of common *1		1 points	
Surge removing circuit		None	
Fuse		None	
Insulation system		Photocoupler insulation	
Output display		LED (green)	
External connection		Removable type screw terminal block (M3)	
Externally supplied power *2		12 to 30 V DC	
Insulation		1500 V or more (external-internal) 500 V or more (external-external)	
Output voltage drop		0.3 V DC (max)	



*1: V and C terminals are separated each output terminal. Refer to “Chapter 2 Terminal layout and wiring” for more information.
*2: It is necessary to supply 12 to 30 V DC between the V and C terminals externally.

(3) DC output (Y104 - Y123 of EH-D64DT, EH-D40DT, EH-D20DT)

Item		Specification	Circuit diagram
Output specification		Transistor output	
Rated load voltage		24/12 V DC (+10 %, -15 %)	
Minimum switching current		10 mA	
Leak current		0.1 mA (max)	
Maximum load current	1 circuit	0.5 A	
	1 common		64-point type : 3.0 A
			40-point type : 5.0 A 20-point type : 2.0 A
Output response time	OFF → ON	0.1 ms (max) 24 V DC	
	ON → OFF		
Number of output points		64-point type : 20 points 40-point type : 12 points 20-point type : 4 points	
Number of common *1		Refer to Chapter 2 Terminal layout and wiring.	
Surge removing circuit		None	
Fuse		None	
Insulation system		Photocoupler insulation	
Output display		LED (green)	
External connection		Removable type screw terminal block (M3)	
Externally supplied power *2		12 to 30 V DC	
Insulation		1500 V or more (external-internal) 500 V or more (external-external)	
Output voltage drop		0.3 V DC (max)	



*1: V and C terminals are separated each output terminal. Refer to Chapter 2 Terminal layout and wiring for more information.
*2: It is necessary to supply 12 to 30 V DC between the V and C terminals externally.

(4) DC output (Y100 - Y103 of EH-D64DTPS, EH-D40DTPS, EH-D20DTPS)

Item		Specification	Circuit diagram
Output specification		Transistor output	
Rated load voltage		24/12 V DC (+10 %, -15 %)	
Minimum switching current		10 mA	
Leak current		0.1 mA (max)	
Maximum load current	1 circuit	0.5 A 24 V DC / 0.3 A 12 V DC	
	1 common	2.0 A	
Output response time	OFF → ON	5 μs (max) 24 V DC 0.2A	
	ON → OFF	5 μs (max) 24 V DC 0.2A	
Number of output points		4 points	
Number of common *1		1 points	
Surge removing circuit		None	
Fuse		None	
Insulation system		Photocoupler insulation	
Output display		LED (green)	
External connection		Removable type screw terminal block (M3)	
Externally supplied power *2		12 to 30 V DC	
Insulation		1500 V or more (external-internal)	
		500 V or more (external-external)	
Output voltage drop		0.3 V DC (max)	

*1: V and C terminals are separated each output terminal. Refer to Chapter 2 Terminal layout and wiring for more information.

*2: It is necessary to supply 12 to 30 V DC between the V and C terminals externally.

(5) DC output (Y104-Y119 of EH-D64DTPS, Y104-Y115 of EH-D40DTPS, Y104-Y107 of EH-D20DTPS)

Item		Specification	Circuit diagram
Output specification		Transistor output (with short-circuit protection)	
Rated load voltage		24/12 V DC (+10 %, -15 %)	
Minimum switching current		10 mA	
Leak current		0.1 mA (max)	
Maximum load current *2	1 circuit	0.7 A	
	1 common	64-point type : 3.0 A 40-point type : 5.0 A 20-point type : 2.8 A	
Output response time	OFF → ON	0.5 ms (max) 24 V DC	
	ON → OFF	0.5 ms (max) 24 V DC	
Number of output points		64-point type : 16 points 40-point type : 12 points 20-point type : 4 points	
Number of common *1		Refer to Chapter 2 Terminal layout and wiring.	
Surge removing circuit		None	
Fuse		None	
Insulation system		Photocoupler insulation	
Output display		LED (green)	
External connection		Removable type screw terminal block (M3)	
Externally supplied power *2		12 to 30 V DC	
Insulation		1500 V or more (external-internal)	
		500 V or more (external-external)	
Output voltage drop		0.3 V DC (max)	

*1: V and C terminals are separated each output terminal. Refer to Chapter 2 Terminal layout and wiring for more information.

*2: It is necessary to supply 12 to 30 V DC between the V and C terminals externally.

(6) DC output (Y120-Y123 of EH-D64DTPS)

Item	Specification	Circuit diagram	
Output specification	Transistor output (with short-circuit protection)		
Rated load voltage	24/12 V DC (+10 %, -15 %)		
Minimum switching current	10 mA		
Leak current	0.1 mA (max)		
Maximum load current	1 circuit		1.0 A
	1 common		3.0 A
Output response time	OFF → ON		0.5 ms (max) 24 V DC
	ON → OFF		0.5 ms (max) 24 V DC
Number of output points	4 points		
Number of common *1	1 points		
Surge removing circuit	None		
Fuse	None		
Insulation system	Photocoupler insulation		
Output display	LED (green)		
External connection	Removable type screw terminal block (M3)		
Externally supplied power *2	12 to 30 V DC		
Insulation	1500 V or more (external-internal)		
	500 V or more (external-external)		
Output voltage drop	0.3 V DC (max)		

*1: V and C terminals are separated each output terminal. Refer to Chapter 2 Terminal layout and wiring for more information.

*2: It is necessary to supply 12 to 30 V DC between the V and C terminals externally.

■ Pulse train output / PWM output

Item	20-point/40-point/64-point. type	Transistor output
Available outputs	Y100-Y103 (optional)	
Load voltage	12 / 24 V	
Minimum load current	1 mA	
PWM max. output frequency	65,535 Hz	
Pulse train max. output frequency	65,535 Hz	

* : Please do not use a relay output type as a pulse output.

2.7 Power Supply for Sensor

MICRO20/40/64 can supply current from the 24 V terminal at the input terminal part to the external equipment.

If this terminal is used as the power supply for the input part of this unit, the remaining can be used as power supply for the sensors.

The following current (I) can be supplied as power supply for the sensors.

(1) EH-A64DR / EH-D64DR / EH-D64DT / EH-D64DTPS (64-point type basic unit)

EH-A40DR / EH-D40DR / EH-D40DT / EH-D40DTPS (40-point type basic unit)

EH-A20DR / EH-D20DR / EH-D20DT / EH-D20DTPS (20-point type basic unit)

$$I = 430 \text{ mA} - (5 \text{ mA} * \times \text{number of input points that are turned on at the same time}) \\ - (5 \text{ mA} \times \text{number of output points that are turned on at the same time})$$

* Calculate X0, X2, X4, and X6 using 10mA.

2.8 Backup

(1) Lithium battery

The content of the data memory and the clock data can be held with EH-MBATL.

Refer to the following time for the life of battery.

Life of battery (Total power failure time) [Hr] *	
Guaranteed value (MIN) @55°C	Actual value MAX) @25°C
18,000	36,000

The lithium battery can be replace from the front of the PLC.

Please use always EH-MBATL when using the calendar clock.

(2) Condenser

The content of the data memory and the clock data can be held for 24 hours (25°C) with the condenser in the PLC.

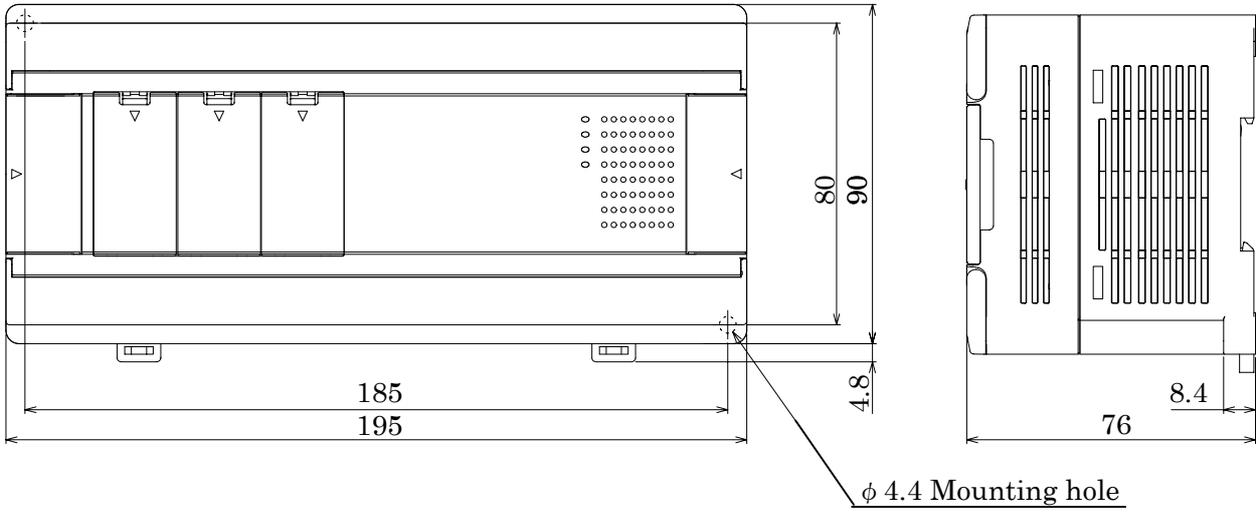
2.9 Current Consumption

Model name	Current consumption (A)						Remarks
	100 V AC		264 V AC		24 V DC		
	Normal	Rush	Normal	Rush	Normal	Rush	
EH-A64DR	0.4	15	0.2	40	—	—	
EH-D64DR	—	—	—	—	0.5	2	
EH-D64DT	—	—	—	—	0.4	2	
EH-D64DTPS	—	—	—	—	0.4	2	
EH-A40DR	0.15	15	0.08	40	—	—	
EH-D40DR	—	—	—	—	0.32	2	
EH-D40DT	—	—	—	—	0.24	2	
EH-D40DTPS	—	—	—	—	0.24	2	
EH-A20DR	0.12	15	0.06	40	—	—	
EH-D20DR	—	—	—	—	0.22	2	
EH-D20DT	—	—	—	—	0.18	2	
EH-D20DTPS	—	—	—	—	0.18	2	

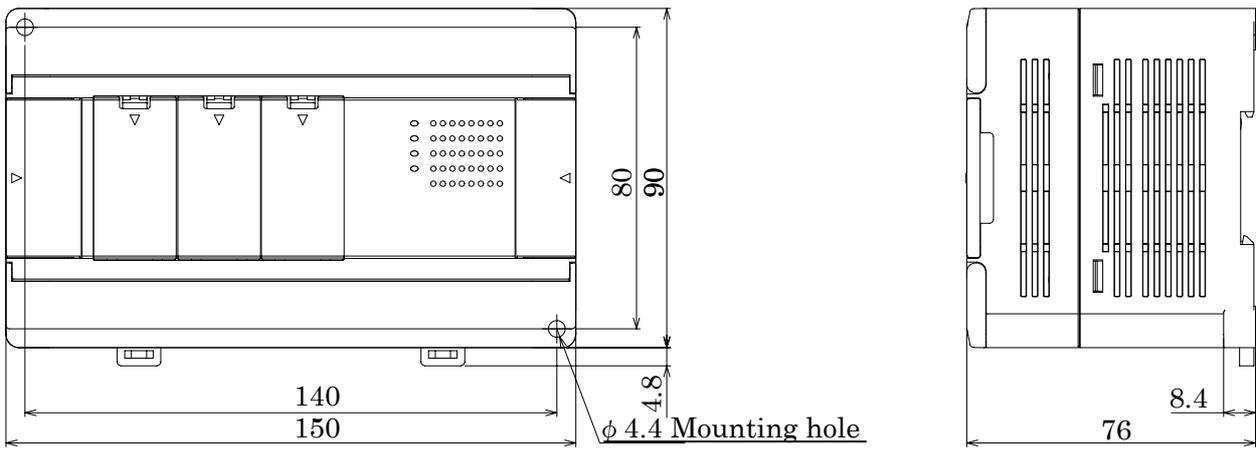
2.10 Dimension

(1) 64-point type

Unit : (mm)



(2) 20-point / 40-point type



Chapter 3 Programming

3.1 Memory size and Memory assignment

Table 3.1 lists the programming specifications for the MICRO20/40/64.

Table 3.1 Programming specifications

No.	ITEM		20-point/40-point/64-point type	[Reference] 28-point type
1	Program size		16k steps	3 k steps (3,072 steps)
2	Memory assignment		RAM-16H	RAM-04H
3	Instruction size		32 bits / 1step	
4	Memory specification	SRAM	Backup with optional battery.	
		FLASH	Backup without battery.	
5	Program language		H-series ladder/instruction language	
6	Program creation		Created with H-series programming devices	
7	Program modification	in STOP status	Possible by programming software.	
		in RUN status	Possible (Online change in RUN) by programming software. (except for control commands.)* ¹ (While online change in RUN, PLC operation momentarily stops.).	
7	Off line CPU type		H-302 or MICROEH* ²	H-302 or MICROEH

*1 : Refer to the peripheral unit manual for details.

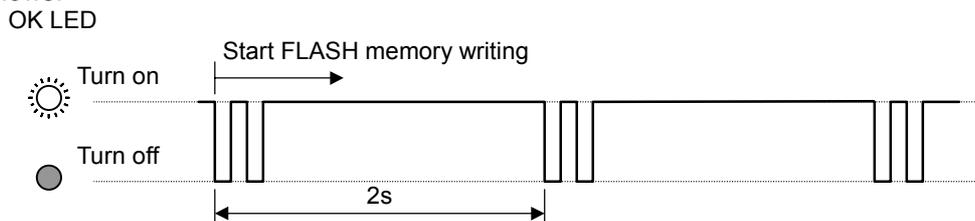
*2 : If the off-line CPU type is set as "MICROEH" in LADDER EDITOR for Windows ® before Ver.3.05, it becomes impossible to choose RAM-16H. In this case, the off-line CPU type should choose H-302.

Caution

The MICRO20/40/64 backup user programs in the FLASH memory.

In order to shorten the program transfer time, user program is transferred once to the operation execution memory (SRAM), and transfer operation is completed seen from programming software. Then backup copying to FLASH memory starts afterwards. Do not turn off the power to the PLC within approximately two minutes after program downloading. If the power is turned off within two minutes, a user memory error (31H) may occur. Note that the transfer completion to the FLASH memory can be confirmed by the special internal output (R7EF).

In MICRO64, this can be visually checked in OK LED. While FLASH memory is being written, OK LED blinks as follows.



3.2 I/O assignment

The I/O assignment and the I/O address of each unit are shown below.

Table 3.2 I/O assignment and I/O address of each unit

Unit		Assignment	20-point/40-point/64-point type	[Reference] 28-point type
Basic	Digital	Slot 0 : X48	X0-39	X0-15
		Slot 1 : Y32	Y100-123	Y100-111
		Slot 2 : Empty	Empty16	Empty16
Exp.1	Digital	Unit 1 / Slot 0 : B1/1	X1000-1003 / 1007 / 1015 (8 / 14 / 16 / 28 pts) Y1016-1019 / 1021 // 1023 / 1027 / 1031 (8 / 14 / 16 / 28 pts)	
	Analog	Unit 1 / Slot 0 : FUN0	WX101-104 (WX100 is used by the system.) WY106-107 (WY105 is used by the system.)	
Exp.2	Digital	Unit 2 / Slot 0 : B1/1	X2000-2003 / 2007 / 2015 (8 / 14 / 16 / 28 pts) Y2016-2019 / 2021 / 2023 / 2027 / 2031 (8 / 14 / 16 / 28 pts)	
	Analog	Unit 2 / Slot 0 : FUN0	WX201-204 (WX200 is used by the system.) WY206-207 (WY205 is used by the system.)	
Exp.3	Digital	Unit 3 / Slot 0 : B1/1	X3000-3003 / 3007 / 3015 (8 / 14 / 16 / 28 pts) Y3016-3019 / 3021 // 3023 / 3027 / 3031 (8 / 14 / 16 / 28 pts)	
	Analog	Unit 3 / Slot 0 : FUN0	WX301-304 (WX300 is used by the system.) WY306-307 (WY305 is used by the system.)	
Exp.4	Digital	Unit 4 / Slot 0 : B1/1	X4000-4003 / 4007 / 4015 (8 / 14 / 16 / 28 pts) Y4016-4019 / 4021 // 4023 / 4027 / 4031 (8 / 14 / 16 / 28 pts)	
	Analog	Unit 4 / Slot 0 : FUN0	WX401-404 (WX400 is used by the system.) WY406-407 (WY405 is used by the system.)	

3.3 Internal output, Edge, Timer

The capacity of an internal output and the number of edge, timers is shown below.

Table 3.3 List of Internal output, Edge, Timer

Function	Sym bol	Size		Name	20-point/40-point/ 64-point type	Ref. 28-point type	
					Number of points	Number of points	
Internal I/O	Bit	R	B	16	Bit internal output	1,984 points	
		R	B	16	Bit special internal output	64 points	
	Word	WR	W	16	Word internal output	32,768 words	4,096 words
		DR	D	16	Double word internal output		
		WR	W	16	Word special internal output	512 words	
	Sharing of bit / word	DR	D	16	Double word special internal output		
		M	B	16	Bit internal output	16,384 points	
WM		W	16	Word internal output	1,024 words		
Others	Edge detection	DM	D	16	Double internal output		
		DIF	B	10	Leading edge	512 words	
	Master control	DFN	B	10	Trailing edge	512 words	
		MCS	B	10	Master control set	50 points	
	Timer, Counter	MCR	B	10	Master control reset		
		TD	B	10	On delay timer	Timer + Counter Total 512 points* (Timer is to 256 pts)	Timer + Counter Total 256 points*
		SS	B	10	Single shot timer		
		CU	B	10	Up counter		
		CTU	B	10	Up-down counter up input		
	CTD	B	10	Up-down counter down input			
CL	B	10	Clear progress value				

* The same timer counter number cannot be used more than once.

Chapter 4 Special I/O

4.1 Introduction

Standard I/O of MICRO-EH can be used as counter input, interruption input, pulse output and a PWM output. In order to use those functions, "operation mode" must be configured at first. In addition to existing mode for the current MICRO-EH, MICRO20/40/64 has new mode of 32-bit counter.

This chapter describes this new additional mode only. (Please refer to a MICRO-EH application manual about other operation modes.)

4.2 Setting of Special I/O

The procedure to switch from standard I/O to either counter input or pulse output is shown below.

[Step 1] Setting of each parameter

1) Set operation mode No. to WRF070. (MICRO20/40/64 addition mode: H20 to 23)

→ Please refer to "4.3 Operation mode" about operation mode.

2) Set the function of each I/O to WRF071.

→ Please refer to "4.4 Function setting of I/O terminal" about function of I/O terminal.

3) Set parameters or conditions to WRF1B0 - WRF1C7.

→ Please refer to "(1) Parameter setting" of each function about detail of condition.

[Step 2] Enable configuration

Set R7F5 to high to enable above configuration.

[Step 3] Control of special I/O

If no error is found in Step2, configuration is completed. Special I/O function is available on user program.

→ Please refer to "(4) Errors in mode setting" of each function about detail of setting errors.

[Step 4] Save configuration parameters

If necessary, set R7F6 to high to save configuration parameters in FLASH memory. Once parameters are saved in FLASH memory, above configuration is not necessary in the next power ON time.

4.3 Operation mode

In operation modes 20 – 23, each I/O is divided into 4 groups as below, and configured per every group. Both single phase counters and 2-phase counters can be used as 32-bit counter.

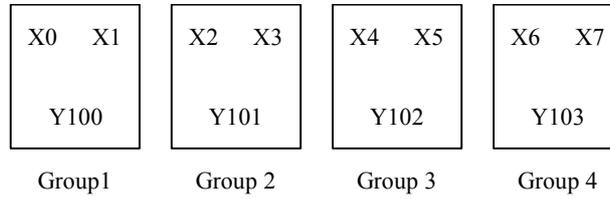


Figure 4.1 Overview of special I/O group

Table 4.1 Special I/O operation mode

Mode No. (WRF070)	Input			Output	
	Single-phase counter	2-phase counter	Interrupt	Pulse	PWM
20 H	4 ch	0 ch	4 ch	4 ch	4 ch
21 H	2 ch	1 ch	2 ch	3 ch	3 ch
22 H	2 ch	1 ch	2 ch	3 ch	3 ch
23 H	0 ch	2 ch	0 ch	2 ch	2 ch

* Channel number shown in above table is the maximum number. Channel number that can be used decreases by combination of I/O function.

Example) 2ch. of 2-phase counter : WRF070 → H0023

4.4 Function setting of special I/O

Each I/O function is configured in WRF071 for every group.

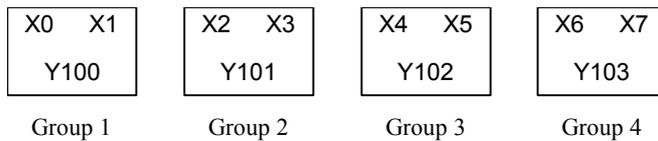
WRF071 is divided to 4 groups, and every 4 bits are assigned to every group.

Bit :	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
WRF071 :	Group 1				Group 2				Group 3				Group 4			
Initial value :	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 4.2 Special internal output for an I/O functional detailed setup

■ Mode 20

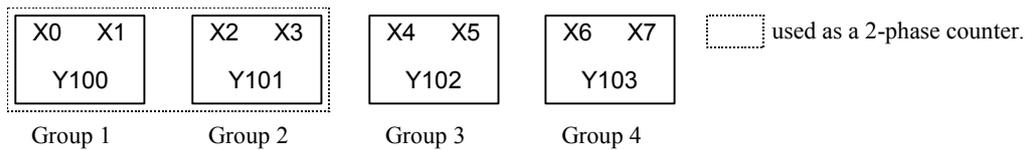
Groups 1-4 choose a function from special I/O(A).



■ Mode 21

Groups 1 choose a function from special I/O(B). Groups 2 choose a function from special I/O(C).

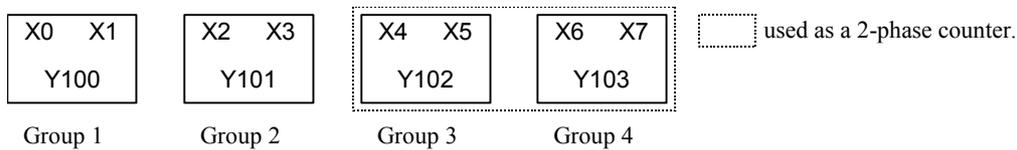
Groups 3,4 choose a function from special I/O(A).



■ Mode 22

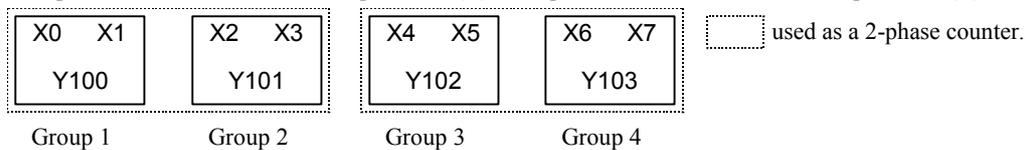
Groups 1,2 choose a function from special I/O(A).

Groups 3 choose a function from special I/O(B). Groups 4 choose a function from special I/O(C).



■ Mode 23

Groups 1,3 choose a function from special I/O(B). Groups 2,4 choose a function from special I/O(C).



Refer to the table (Table 4.2 to 4.4) for the setting value of special I/O(A)(B)(C). It inputs into WRF071 combining the setting value of a table. Refer to the next page for Tables 4.2-4.4.

< Note >

Even if the software of Ver.0100 sets up PWM or pulse output in the modes 20-23, it does not operate.

Table 4.2 The function which can be set up, and its setting value in mode 20 - 22

Setting Value	Xn	Xn+1	Ym	
0 H	Standard input	Standard input	Standard output	
1 H			PWM output "n"	
2 H			Pulse output "n"	
3 H			Interrupt input	Standard output
4 H				PWM output "n"
5 H	Pulse output "n"			
6 H	Counter input "n"	Standard input	Standard output	
7 H			Counter output	
8 H		Pre-load input "n"	Standard output	
9 H			Counter output	
A H		Pre-strobe input "n"	Standard output	
B H			Counter output	
Except the above	Standard input	Standard input	Standard output	

n : Group No.

Table 4.3 Function and setting value of group 1,3 in mode 21 - 23

Setting Value	Xn	Xn+1	Ym
0 H	Counter xA	Standard input	Standard output
1 H			Counter output
2 H		Pre-load input x	Standard output
3 H			Counter output
4 H		Pre-strobe input x	Standard output
5 H			Counter output
Except the above	Counter xA	Standard input	Standard output

Table 4.4 Function and setting value of group 2,4 in mode 21 - 23

Setting Value	Xn+2	Xn+3	Ym+1
0 H	Counter xB	Counter xZ	Standard output
1 H			PWM output
2 H			Pulse output
3 H		Standard input	Standard output
4 H			PWM output
5 H			Pulse output
Except the above	Counter xB	Counter xZ	Standard output

■ Setting example 1 (Mode 20)

Group	Function			Table	Value
1	X0 : Standard input	X1 : Standard input	Y100 : Standard output	4.2	→ 0H
2	X2 : Counter input 2	X3 : Pre-load input 2	Y101 : Standard output	4.2	→ 8H
3	X4 : Counter input 3	X5 : Standard input	Y102 : Coincidence output	4.2	→ 7H
4	X6 : Standard input	X7 : Interrupt input	Y103 : Pulse output	4.2	→ 5H

WRF071 → 0875H

■ Setting example 1 (Mode 21)

Group	Function			Table	Value
1	X0 : Counter 1A	X1 : Pre-strobe input	Y100 : Standard output	4.3	→ 4H
2	X2 : Counter 1B	X3 : Counter input 1Z	Y101 : Standard output	4.4	→ 0H
3	X4 : Standard input	X5 : Standard input	Y102 Pulse output	4.2	→ 2H
4	X6 : Standard input	X7 : Interrupt input	Y103 PWM output	4.2	→ 4H

WRF071 → 4024H

4.5 High Speed Counter (HSC)

(1) High speed counter specification

Table 4.5 High speed counter specification

ITEM	Single	2-phase
Number of Channels	Max. 4ch	Max. 2ch
Choice for counter input channels	X0, X2, X4, X6	Use X0 and X2 in pair / Use X4 and X6 in pair
Maximum count frequency	100 kHz	60 kHz
Coincidence output	Able (The disable setting is possible)	
On / Off preset	Able (The disable setting is possible)	
Upper / Lower limit setting	Disable	
Preload / strobe	Able (The disable setting is possible)	

(2) Parameter setting

■ Setting of on-preset

If counter output is used, set counter value that counter output is turned on (the on-preset value). Possible range is from 0 to FFFFFFFFH (0 to 4,294,967,295). If the on-preset value is set as same value as the off-preset value, the counter will not perform any counting operation.

On-preset value of Counter 1 :	WRF1B1 (High word)	WRF1B0 (Low word)
On-preset value of Counter 2 :	WRF1B3 (High word)	WRF1B2 (Low word)
On-preset value of Counter 3 :	WRF1B5 (High word)	WRF1B4 (Low word)
On-preset value of Counter 4 :	WRF1B7 (High word)	WRF1B6 (Low word)

Figure 4.3 Special internal outputs for setting the on-preset values

When counter is not configured, the above special internal outputs are used for other purpose.

■ Setting of off-preset

If counter output is used, set counter value that counter output is turned off (the off-preset value). Possible range is from 0 to FFFFFFFFH (0 to 4,294,967,295). If the off-preset value is set as same value as the on-preset value, the counter will not perform any counting operation.

Off-preset value of Counter 1 :	WRF1B9 (High word)	WRF1B8 (Low word)
Off-preset value of Counter 2 :	WRF1BB (High word)	WRF1BA (Low word)
Off-preset value of Counter 3 :	WRF1BD (High word)	WRF1BC (Low word)
Off-preset value of Counter 4 :	WRF1BF (High word)	WRF1BE (Low word)

Figure 4.4 Special internal outputs for setting the off-preset values

When counter is not configured, the above special internal outputs are used for other purpose.

■ Setting of counter pre-load

If pre-load value is used, set pre-load value. Possible range is from 0 to FFFFFFFFH (0 to 4,294,967,295).

Pre-load value of Counter 1 :	WRF1C1 (High word)	WRF1C0 (Low word)
Pre-load value of Counter 2 :	WRF1C3 (High word)	WRF1C2 (Low word)
Pre-load value of Counter 3 :	WRF1C5 (High word)	WRF1C4 (Low word)
Pre-load value of Counter 4 :	WRF1C7 (High word)	WRF1C6 (Low word)

Figure 4.5 Special internal outputs for setting the pre-load values

When counter is not configured, the above special internal outputs are used for other purpose.

4.6 PWM output

(1) PWM output specification

Table 4.6 PWM output specification

ITEM	20 / 40 / 64 pts. type Transistor output
Number of channels	Max. 4ch (Y100-Y103, by user setting)
Load voltage	12 / 24 V
Minimum load current	1 mA
Maximum output frequency	65,535Hz

(2) Parameter setting

■ Setting of output frequency

The output frequency (Hz) of a PWM output is set up. The values which can be set up are 0-FFFFH (0-65,535).

*Please be sure to set H0000 to High-WORD.

Output frequency of PWM output 1 :	WRF1B1(Not used H0000)	WRF1B0 (Output frequency)
Output frequency of PWM output 2 :	WRF1B3(Not used H0000)	WRF1B2 (Output frequency)
Output frequency of PWM output 3 :	WRF1B5(Not used H0000)	WRF1B4 (Output frequency)
Output frequency of PWM output 4 :	WRF1B7(Not used H0000)	WRF1B6 (Output frequency)

Figure 4.8 Special Internal output for an output frequency setup

The above-mentioned special internal output is used as a parameter of another purpose by setup of those other than a PWM output.

■ Setting of ON-duty

ON-duty (The rate of ON time: %) of a PWM output is set up. The values which can be set up are 0-64H (0-100).

If the value more than 64H (100) is set up, it will operate by 100.

ON-duty of PWM output 1 :	WRF1B9 (Not used H0000)	WRF1B8 (ON-duty)
ON-duty of PWM output 2 :	WRF1BB (Not used H0000)	WRF1BA (ON-duty)
ON-duty of PWM output 3 :	WRF1BD (Not used H0000)	WRF1BC (ON-duty)
ON-duty of PWM output 4 :	WRF1BF (Not used H0000)	WRF1BE (ON-duty)

Figure 4.9 Special Internal output for an ON-duty setup

The above-mentioned special internal output is used as a parameter of another purpose by setup of those other than a PWM output.

(3) Errors in mode setting

PWM output does not have the abnormalities in a parameter.

When output frequency is set as 0Hz, a system sets output frequency as 10Hz.

(4) Control of the PWM output by the ladder program

Operation of a PWM output is controllable by FUN command. Moreover, each parameter can be changed.

FUN147 PWM operation control A start/stop of a PWM output are executed.

FUN148 Frequency/ON-duty changes The parameter of the specified PWM output is changed.

The FUN command about a PWM output is not to change / addition. For details, please refer to a MICRO-EH application manual.

4.7 Pulse train output

In operation modes 20 – 23, the output pulse-number can be set up by 32 bits (0~4,294,967,295).

Moreover, a maximum output frequency is 65,535Hz.

(1) Pulse train output specification

Table 4.7 Pulse output specification

ITEM	20 / 40 / 64 pts. type Transistor output
Number of channels	Max. 4ch (Y100-Y103, by user setting)
Load voltage	12 / 24 V
Minimum load current	1 mA
Maximum output frequency	65,535Hz
Maximum number of pulse output	4,294,967,295

(2) Parameter setting

■ Setting of output frequency

Output frequency is set as the pulse output to be used. The values which can be set up are 0-FFFFH(0-65,535).

*Please be sure to set H0000 to high word in operation modes 20 – 23.

Output frequency of Pulse output 1 :	WRF1B1(Not used H0000)	WRF1B0 (Output frequency)
Output frequency of Pulse output 2 :	WRF1B3(Not used H0000)	WRF1B2 (Output frequency)
Output frequency of Pulse output 3 :	WRF1B5(Not used H0000)	WRF1B4 (Output frequency)
Output frequency of Pulse output 4 :	WRF1B7(Not used H0000)	WRF1B6 (Output frequency)

Figure 4.10 Special Internal output for an Output frequency setup

The above-mentioned special internal output is used as a parameter of another purpose by setup of those other than a pulse train output.

■ Setting of Pulse output

Output pulse-number is set as the pulse output to be used. The values which can be set up are 0-FFFFFFFFH(0-4,294,967,295).

Output pulse-number of Pulse output 1 :	WRF1C1 (high data)	WRF1C0 (low data)
Output pulse-number of Pulse output 2 :	WRF1C3 (high data)	WRF1C2 (low data)
Output pulse-number of Pulse output 3 :	WRF1C5 (high data)	WRF1C4 (low data)
Output pulse-number of Pulse output 4 :	WRF1C7 (high data)	WRF1C6 (low data)

Figure 4.11 Special Internal output for an Pulse output setup

The above-mentioned special internal output is used as a parameter of another purpose by setup of those other than a pulse train output.

(3) Errors in mode setting

Pulse output does not have the abnormalities in a parameter.

When output frequency is set as 0Hz, a system sets output frequency as 10Hz..

(3) Control of the pulse output by the ladder program

Operation of a pulse output is controllable by FUN command. Moreover, each parameter can be changed.

FUN149 Pulse output control

Pulse output control

FUN150 Pulse frequency setting changes

Pulse frequency output setting changes

FUN151 Pulse output with acceleration/deceleration

Frequency is changed by a start and stop of a pulse output.

FUN153 Pulse output with sequence parameter change

The frequency of a pulse output is changed arbitrarily.

* Please refer to "Chapter 8 Additional commands" in the end of this book about the details of the FUN command.

(4) Notes at the time of pulse output use

A pulse output requires load for system processing. Therefore, while outputting the pulse, command processing time is extended 1.4 times at the maximum. (It is large effect, so that output frequency is high.)

Example) 4ch All pulse outputs are outputted by 65kHz. Scan time 20ms → 28ms

Chapter 5 Communication port

MICRO20/40/64 has one RS-232C port. This port can be used as a dedicated port or a general-purpose port. In addition, it has modem control function which communicates from a remote place through a modem.

5.1 Dedicated port

The specification of communication port is shown in table 5.1.

The communication port can be connected with the peripheral unit that supports a H-Protocol. (Portable diagram programming tool and instruction language programming tool cannot be used.) By connecting this port with a peripheral unit, created user programs can be transferred, user programs stored in the CPU can be read/verified, and the CPU operating status can be monitored. In addition, remote monitoring system can be built up by HMI ,etc.

Modem function is available in this port also. Please refer to the application manual of MICRO-EH for further information.

Table 5.1 Communication port specification

Item	Specification			
	When peripheral units are connected		Modem mode	
Transmission speed	4800 bps, 9600 bps, 19.2 kbps, 38.4 kbps		2400 bps, 4800 bps, 9600 bps, 19.2 kbps, 38.4 kbps, 57.6 kbps	
	SW1	SW3	Transmission speed setting Set the transmission speed when connected via modem in the special internal output (WRF01A).	
	ON	ON		38.4 kbps
	ON	OFF		19.2 kbps
	OFF	ON		9600 bps
OFF	OFF	4800 bps		
Communication system	Half duplex			
Synchronization system	Start-stop synchronization			
Startup system	One-sided startup using the host side command			
Transmission system	Serial transmission (bit serial transmission)			
Transmission code	ASCII			
Transmission code configuration	<p style="text-align: center;">Data (7 bits, Even parity)</p>			
Transmission code outgoing sequence	Sent out from the lowest bit in character units			
Error control	Vertical parity check, checksum, overrun check, framing check			
Transmission unit	Message unit (variable length)			
Maximum message length	503 bytes (including control characters)			
Interface	Conforms to RS-232C (maximum cable length: 15 m)			
Control procedure	H-series dedicated procedure (H-Protocol) Standard procedure (transmission control procedure 1), Simplified procedure (transmission control procedure 2)			
Connector used	CPU side: 8-pin modular connector (RJ-45)			

■ Note

- Portable diagram programming tool and instruction language programming tool cannot be used.
- Please note that if DIP switch 1 is set to On, +12V is output from pin 4.
- If the negative acknowledge command (NAK) is sent from the host using the transmission control procedure 1 or 2, wait at least 10 ms before sending the next text.
- Specify a value of 20 ms or higher for the response TM of the H-protocol. (When the response TM is set to 0, the default value of 20 ms will be used.)

(1) Port settings

Port can be set when the DR signal of port is off. The setting becomes valid when the DR signal is turned on.

1] Setting the DIP switches

Remove the serial port cover on the front case and set the DIP switches according to the below table.

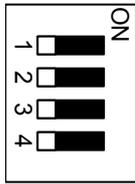


Table 5.2 Setting of DIP SW

SW No.	1	2	3	4	Setting	Remarks
DIPSW	ON	OFF	ON	OFF	38.4 kbps	
	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF	19.2 kbps	Default
	OFF	OFF	ON	OFF	9600 bps	
	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	4800 bps	
	OFF	ON	OFF	OFF	Connection via modem	

(do not set SW4 to ON; it is fixed to OFF.)

2] Setting the special internal output

If necessary, set the transmission control procedure and transmission speed in case of modem mode in special internal output WRF01A.

Values in this special internal output is stored in the FLASH memory by setting various setting write request (R7F6) On. Once stored in the FLASH memory, it is not necessary to make the setting again when the power supply is turned on next time.

Note

If transmission control procedure 2 is set for port 1 and the special internal output setting is stored in the FLASH memory by R7F6, port 1 starts up with transmission control procedure 2 when the power is turned on next time. Thus, note that the peripheral units that only support transmission control procedure 1 will not be connected.

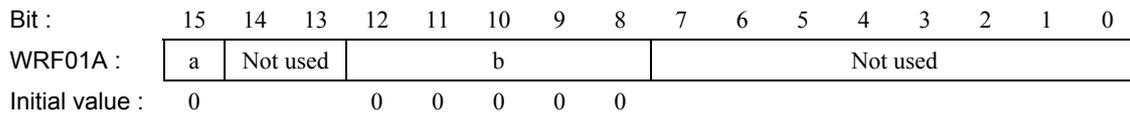


Figure 5.1 Special internal output for setting port

Area	Setting Value	Content	Remarks
a	0	Transmission control procedure 1	H0***
	1	Transmission control procedure 2	H8***
b	0	Transmission speed 4800 bps	Setting of bits 8 to 12 00000 (H*0**)
	1	when connecting via modem 9600 bps	00001 (H*1**)
	2	19.2 kbps	00010 (H*2**)
	3	38.4 kbps	00011 (H*3**)
	4	57.6 kbps	00100 (H*4**)
	5	2400 bps	00101 (H*5**)
	Other than above	4800 bps	

(2) Port hardware

The circuit diagram of port and the signal list are shown in Figure 5.2 and Table 5.3 respectively.

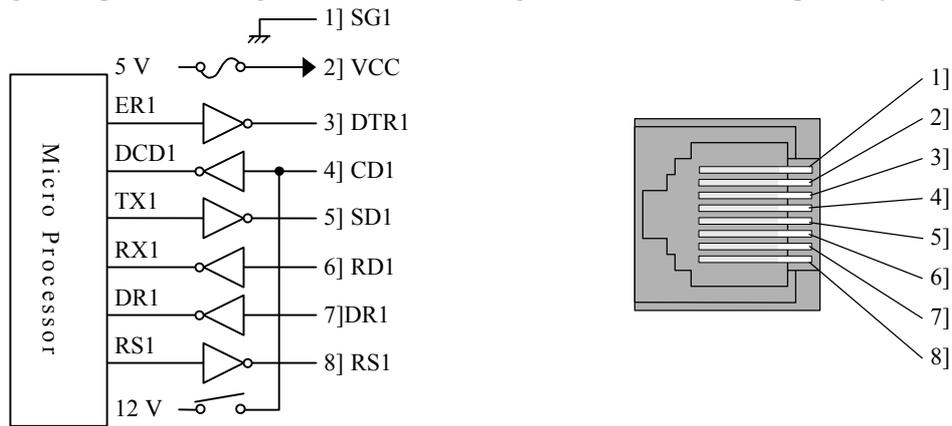


Figure 5.2 Circuit diagram and pin numbers for port

Table 5.3 List of port 1 signals

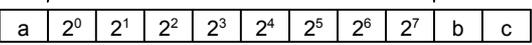
Pin No.	Signal abbreviation	Direction		Meaning
		CPU	HOST	
1]	SG1	←	→	Ground for signals
2]	VCC	→	→	5 V DC is supplied. (Protective fuse is connected.)
3]	DTR1(ER)	→	→	Communication enabled signal When this signal is high level, communication is possible.
4]	CD1(DCD)	→	→	12V is output when DIP switch 1 is turned On.
5]	SD1(TXD)	→	→	Data sent by the CPU
6]	RD1(RXD)	→	→	Data received by the CPU
7]	DR1(DSR)	←	←	Peripheral units connected signal When this signal is high level, indicates that dedicated peripherals are connected.
8]	RS1(RTS)	←	←	Transmission request signal When this signal is high level, indicates that the CPU can receive data.

5.2 General-purpose port

The communication port can be switched to general-purpose port by command. (General-purpose port works only in RUN status.)

General purpose port is switched by special FUN command (FUN 5) in user program. Communication on the general-purpose port is operated by communication command (TRNS 0) in user program.

Table 5.4 Communication port specifications (general-purpose port)

Item	Specification
Transmission speed	Specifies by TRNS 0 / RECV 0 : 4800 bps, 9600 bps, 19.2 kbps, 38.4 kbps, 57.6 kbps
Communication system	Half duplex
Synchronization system	Start-stop synchronization
Transmission system	Serial transmission (bit serial transmission)
Transmission code configuration	Specifies by TRNS 0 / RECV 0 Transmission data (7 or 8)  a : Start bit b : Parity bit (Even / Odd / None) c : Stop bit (1 or 2)
Error control	Vertical parity check, overrun check, framing check
Transmission format	1] Start character & Receiving data length 2] Start character & Stop character 3] Stop character 4] Receiving data length Specification by the format of 1] - 4] is possible.
Sending buffer	1,024 bytes
Receiving buffer	1,024 bytes

Note

In order to use a communication port as a general-purpose port (TRNS 0 / RECV 0 is performed), it is necessary to execute FUN 5 (general-purpose port change command) first.

Please refer to a MICRO-EH application manual about the details of TRNS 0 / RECV 0 / FUN 5.

Chapter 6 Special internal output

6.1 Special internal output (bit)

New added or changed special internal output (bit) for MICRO20/40/64 is shown in the following table.

* The other special internal output is the same as existing MICRO-EH.

Table 6.1 Special internal output (Bit) list (add / change)

No.	Name	Meaning	Description	Setting condition	Resetting condition
R7CA	Retentive area error	0: Normal 1: Error	When retentive area is undefined status, this bit is activated.	Set by the system	Cleared by user
R7CB	Processor error	0: Normal 1: Error	When micro processor is in error, this bit is activated.		
R7D8	Clock error	0: Normal 1: Error	When clock IC is in error, this bit is activated.		
R7DF	Option board error	0: Supported 1: Not supported	When unsupported option board is mounted, this bit is activated.		

■Reference Special internal output (bit) list

No.	Name
R7C0	Ignore scan time error (normal scan)
R7C1	Ignore scan time error (periodic scan)
R7C2	Ignore scan time error (interrupt scan)
R7C3	Undefined
R7C4	Undefined
R7C5	Undefined
R7C6	Undefined
R7C7	Online change in RUN allowed
R7C8	Serious error flag
R7C9	Microcomputer error
R7CA	User memory error
R7CB	Processor error
R7CC	Memory size over
R7CD	I/O configuration error
R7CE	Undefined
R7CF	Undefined
R7D0	Undefined
R7D1	Scan time error (normal scan)
R7D2	Scan time error (periodic scan)
R7D3	Scan time error (interrupt scan)
R7D4	Grammar/assemble error
R7D5	Blown fuse detection
R7D6	Undefined
R7D7	Undefined
R7D8	Clock IC error
R7D9	Battery error
R7DA	Undefined
R7DB	Self-diagnostic error
R7DC	Output selection at stop
R7DD	Undefined
R7DE	Undefined
R7DF	Option board error

No.	Name
R7E0	Key switch location (STOP)
R7E1	Undefined
R7E2	Key switch location (RUN)
R7E3	1 scan ON after RUN
R7E4	Always ON
R7E5	0.02 second clock
R7E6	0.1 second clock
R7E7	1.0 second clock
R7E8	Occupied flag
R7E9	RUN prohibited
R7EA	Executing a online change in RUN
R7EB	Power off memory
R7EC	Clear error special internal output
R7ED	Undefined
R7EE	Battery error display selection
R7EF	Backup memory writing execution flag
R7F0	Carry flag (CY)
R7F1	Overflow flag (V)
R7F2	Shift data (SD)
R7F3	Operation error (ERR)
R7F4	Data error (DER)
R7F5	PI/O function setting flag
R7F6	Individual setting write request
R7F7	PI/O function setting error
R7F8	Calendar, clock read request
R7F9	Calendar, clock setting request
R7FA	Clock ± 30 second adjustment request
R7FB	Calendar and clock set data error
R7FC	Output control 1
R7FD	Output control 2
R7FE	Output control 3
R7FF	Output control 4

6.2 Special internal output (word)

The special internal output (word) added or changed from MICRO20/40/64 is shown in the following table.

* About the special internal output of except the following table, it is the same.

Table 6.2 Special internal output (Word) list (add / change)

No.	Name	Meaning	Description	Setting condition	Resetting condition									
WRF061	Memory board Write-protect setting	The memory board (option board) is set up write-protected.	<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th>Setting</th> <th>Value (set by user)</th> <th>Display after setting (set by system)</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>Write-protected</td> <td>H8001</td> <td>H0001</td> </tr> <tr> <td>Write-protected cancel</td> <td>H8000</td> <td>H0000</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>	Setting	Value (set by user)	Display after setting (set by system)	Write-protected	H8001	H0001	Write-protected cancel	H8000	H0000	Set by user	Reset by user
Setting	Value (set by user)	Display after setting (set by system)												
Write-protected	H8001	H0001												
Write-protected cancel	H8000	H0000												
WRF062	Memory board Status	The state of a memory board (option board) is displayed. 15 14 13 12 11 8 7 0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>a</td> <td>b</td> <td>c</td> <td>d</td> <td>Not used</td> <td>Error code</td> </tr> </table> a : 1 - Under writing to memory board [write] b : 1 - Write failure to a memory board [write] c : Not used d : 1 - Read failure from a memory board [Read] * Please refer to Chapter 9 about an error code.	a	b	c	d	Not used	Error code	Set by the system	—				
a	b	c	d	Not used	Error code									
WRF06A	HSC count failure Display	The bit which corresponds if an incorrect count occurs in a counter input turns on. 15 8 7 4 3 2 1 0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td colspan="4">Not used.</td> <td>a</td> <td>b</td> <td>c</td> <td>d</td> </tr> </table> a : 1 Counter No.1 incorrect count occurred b : 1 Counter No.2 incorrect count occurred c : 1 Counter No.3 incorrect count occurred d : 1 Counter No.4 incorrect count occurred	Not used.				a	b	c	d	Turned on by the system	Turned off by user		
Not used.				a	b	c	d							
WRF06F	Phase coefficient mode	15 8 7 0 <table border="1"> <tr> <td>Phase coefficient mode (Ch3)</td> <td>Phase coefficient mode (Ch1)</td> </tr> </table> 00 : Mode 1 01 : Mode 2 02 : Mode 3 03 : Mode 4	Phase coefficient mode (Ch3)	Phase coefficient mode (Ch1)	Turned on by user	Turned off by user								
Phase coefficient mode (Ch3)	Phase coefficient mode (Ch1)													
WRF1B0 ~ WRF1B7	Output frequency, On-preset value (32bit operation mode)	HSC : On-preset value (0 to 4,294,967,295) Pulse output : Output frequency (Hz) PWM output : Not used.												
WRF1B8 ~ WRF1BF	On duty, On-preset value (32bit operation mode)	HSC : Off-preset value (0 to 4,294,967,295) Pulse output : Not used. PWM output : ON duty (% , 0 to 100)												
WRF1C0 ~ WRF1C7	Pre-load value, Pulse output value (32bit operation mode)	HSC : Pre-load value (0 to 4,294,967,295) Pulse output : Number of pulse (0 to 4,294,967,295) PWM output : Not used.												

■Reference Special internal output (word) list

No.	Name
WRF000	Self-diagnosis error code
WRF001	Syntax/Assembler error details
WRF002	I/O verify mismatch details
WRF003 ~ F00A	Undefined
WRF00B	Calendar and clock present value (4 digit BCD)
WRF00C	
WRF00D	
WRF00E	
WRF00F	
WRF010	Scan time (maximum value)
WRF011	Scan time (present value)
WRF012	Scan time (minimum value)
WRF013	CPU status
WRF014	Word internal output capacity
WRF015	Operation error code
WRF016	Division remainder register (lower)
WRF017	Division remainder register (upper)
WRF018	Undefined
WRF019	Undefined
WRF01A	Communication port 1 Setting
WRF01B	Read and set values for calendar and clock (4 digit BCD)
WRF01C	
WRF01D	
WRF01E	
WRF01F	
WRF020 ~ F03B	Undefined
WRF03C	Dedicated port 1 Modem timeout time
WRF03D	Dedicated port 2 Communication settings
WRF03E	Potentiometer input 1
WRF03F	Potentiometer input 2
WRF040 ~ F042	Occupied member registration area 1
WRF043 ~ F045	Occupied member registration area 2
WRF046 ~ F048	Occupied member registration area 3
WRF049 ~ F04B	Occupied member registration area 4
WRF04C ~ F04F	Undefined

No.	Name
WRF050	System use area
WRF051	System use area
WRF052	Undefined
WRF053	Undefined
WRF054	Power on timer
WRF055	Power on timer
WRF056	Strobe complete flag
WRF057	Detailed information of counter setting errors
WRF058	PI/O function individual setting request 1
WRF059	PI/O function individual setting request 2
WRF05A	PI/O function individual setting request 3
WRF05B	PI/O function individual setting request 4
WRF05D ~ F060	Undefined
WRF061	Memory board write-protect setting
WRF062	Memory board status
WRF063 ~ F069	Undefined
WRF06A	HSC count failure display
WRF06B	Pulse and PWM output auto correction setting
WRF06C	Potentiometer CH1
WRF06D	Potentiometer CH2
WRF06E	Analog input type selection
WRF06F	Phase coefficient mode
WRF070	I/O operation mode
WRF071	I/O detailed function settings
WRF072 ~ F075	Output frequency, On-preset value
WRF076 ~ F079	On-duty value, Off-preset value
WRF07A ~ F07D	Pre-load value, Pulse output value
WRF07E	Input edge
WRF07F	Input filtering time
WRF080 ~ F1AF	Undefined
WRF1B0 ~ F1B7	Output frequency, On-preset value (32bit operation mode)
WRF1B8 ~ F1BF	On-duty, On-preset value (32bit operation mode)
WRF1C0 ~ F1CF	Pre-load value, Pulse output value (32bit operation mode)

Chapter 7 Error code

The error code added by MICRO20/40/64 is shown in the following table.

Table 7.1 Additional error code details

Error Code	Error name [detection timing]	Classification	Description	RUN LED	OK LED	Operation	Related special internal output	
							Bit	Word
2B	Processor error [when power is turned on]	Serious error	The abnormalities of the processor for I/O control were detected.			Stops	R7CB	-
5E	Option board error [Always checking]	Warning	Unsupported option board is mounted.	-		Runs	R7DF	-
75	Memory board error [when power is turned on]	Warning	Data failure in memory board.	-		Runs	-	WRF062
76	Power failure memory area error [when power is turned on]	Warning	The area specified to be power failure memory is unfixed by the low battery.	-		Runs	R7CA	-

: ON : OFF : Flashing (1 s ON, 1 s OFF) : Flashing (500 ms ON, 500 ms OFF)

: Flashing (250 ms ON, 250 ms OFF)

- : Depends on the CPU's operating state. The RUN LED is lit while the CPU is in operation; the RUN LED is unlit while the CPU is not in operation.

■ Error code list

Table 7.2 Error code list (1/2)

Error Code	Error name [detection timing]	Classification	Description
11	System ROM error [when power is turned on]	Fatal error	The system ROM has a checksum error or cannot be read (Error in built-in ROM/FLASH)
12	System RAM error [when power is turned on]	Fatal error	The system RAM cannot be read and/or written properly
13	Micro computer error [always checking]	Fatal error	Address error interrupt, undefined instruction interrupt occurred in the micro computer
1F	System program error [always checking]	Fatal error	System program in FLASH memory has a checksum error
23	Undefined instruction [when starting RUN]	Serious error	Error is detected when an attempt is made to execute a user program instruction that cannot be decoded (undefined instruction)
27	Data memory error [when power ON, when initializing CPU]	Serious error	Data memory cannot be read/written properly.
31	User memory error [when power is turned on, when RUN starts, during RUN]	Serious error	A checksum error is detected in user memory.
33	User memory size error [when RUN starts]	Serious error	User program capacity set by the parameter is other than 280 HEX.
34	Grammar/assemble error [when RUN starts, when changing during RUN]	Serious error	There is a grammatical error in the user program.
41	I/O information verification error [always checking]	Minor error	I/O assignment information and actual loading of module do not match
44	Overload error (normal scan) [during END processing]	Minor error	Execution time for normal scan exceeded the overload check time set by the parameter.
45	Overload error (periodical scan) [periodical processing]	Minor error	Execution time for periodical scan exceeded the execution period.
46	Overload error (interrupt scan) [during interrupt processing]	Minor error	An interrupt of the same cause occurred during interrupt scan
5F	Backup memory error [when program writing is executed, when PI/O function setting is requested]	Warning	Data cannot be written to the backup memory.

Table 7.3 Error code list (2/2)

Error Code	Error name [detection timing]	Classification	Description
61	Port 1 transmission error (parity) [when transmitting]	Warning	A parity error was detected during transmission.
62	Port 1 transmission error (framing/overrun) [when transmitting]	Warning	A framing error or overrun error was detected during transmission.
63	Port 1 transmission error (time out) [when transmitting]	Warning	A time out error was detected during transmission.
64	Port 1 transmission error (protocol error) [when transmitting]	Warning	A protocol (transmission procedure) error was detected during transmission.
65	Port 1 transmission error (BCC error) [when transmitting]	Warning	A checksum error was detected during transmission.
67	Port 2 transmission error (parity) [when transmitting]	Warning	A parity error was detected during transmission.
68	Port 2 transmission error (framing/overrun) [when transmitting]	Warning	A framing error or overrun error was detected during transmission.
69	Port 2 transmission error (time out) [when transmitting]	Warning	A time out error was detected during transmission.
6A	Port 2 transmission error (protocol error) [when transmitting]	Warning	A protocol (transmission procedure) error was detected during transmission.
6B	Port 2 transmission error (BCC error) [when transmitting]	Warning	A checksum error was detected during transmission.
71	Battery error (data memory) [always checking]	Warning	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Battery voltage dropped below the specified value • Battery not installed
94	Port 1 No modem response [when modem is connected]	Warning	There is no response with the AT command.

Chapter 8 Additional commands

One application command and 53 FUN commands have been added to MICRO20/40/64. In addition, since the counter input and number of output pulse is extended to 32-bit, the counter input control and pulse output control command is applied to 32-bit.

This chapter describes the specification of a command added / changed.

8.1 Additional command list

(1) Application command

Table 8.1 Additional command list (Application command)

No.	Ladder symbol	Command name	Process descriptions
1	ADRIO(d, s)	I/O address conversion	Stores the actual address of the I/O designated by s in d.

(2) FUN command

Table 8.2 Additional command list (FUN command) 1/2

No.	Ladder symbol	Command name	Process descriptions
1	FUN 0(s) [PIDIT(s)]	PID operation initialization	Initializes the area for PID operation.
2	FUN 1(s) [PIDOP(s)]	PID operation execution control	Performs control for PID operation execution.
3	FUN 2(s) [PIDCL(s)]	PID operation calculation	Executes PID operation.
4	FUN 4 (s) [IFR (s)]	Process stepping	Performs the process stepping processing.
5	FUN 10 (s) [SIN (s)]	SIN function	Calculates the SIN of the value designated by s and stores the result in s+1, s+2.
6	FUN 11 (s) [COS (s)]	COS function	Calculates the COS of the value designated by s and stores the result in s+1, s+2.
7	FUN 12 (s) [TAN (s)]	TAN function	Calculates the TAN of the value designated by s and stores the result in s+1, s+2.
8	FUN 13 (s) [ASIN (s)]	ARC SIN function	Calculates the ARC SIN of the value designated by s (fractional portion) and s+1 (integer portion), and stores the result in s+2.
9	FUN 14 (s) [ACOS (s)]	ARC COS function	Calculates the ARC COS of the value designated by s (fractional portion) and s+1 (integer portion), and stores the results in s+2.
10	FUN 15 (s) [ATAN (s)]	ARC TAN function	Calculates the ARC TAN of the value designated by s (fractional portion) and s+1 (integer portion), and stores the results in s+2.
11	FUN22 (s)	Check code calculation	Check code for sending serial communication message is calculated and created.
12	FUN23 (s)	Check code verifying	Check code for receiving serial communication message is verified.
13	FUN 30 (s) [BINDA (s)]	BIN → ASCII conversion (16 bits)	Converts 16-bit unsigned binary data to a decimal ASCII code, then stores it.
14	FUN 31 (s) [DBINDA (s)]	BIN → ASCII conversion (32 bits)	Converts 32-bit unsigned binary data to a decimal ASCII code, then stores it.
15	FUN 32 (s) [BINHA (s)]	BIN → ASCII conversion (16 bits)	Converts 16-bit unsigned binary data to an ASCII code, then stores it.
16	FUN 33 (s) [DBINHA (s)]	BIN → ASCII conversion (32 bits)	Converts 32-bit unsigned binary data to an ASCII code, then stores it.
17	FUN 34 (s) [BCDDA (s)]	BIN → ASCII conversion (16 bits)	Converts 16-bit BCD (BCD 4-digit) data to an ASCII code, then stores it.
18	FUN 35 (s) [DBCDDA (s)]	BIN → ASCII conversion (32 bits)	Converts 32-bit BCD (BCD 8-digit) data to an ASCII code, then stores it.
19	FUN 36 (s) [DABIN (s)]	ASCII → BIN conversion (16 bits)	Converts unsigned BCD 5-digit data to an ASCII code, then stores it.
20	FUN 37 (s) [DDABIN (s)]	ASCII → BIN conversion (32 bits)	Converts signed BCD 10-digit data to an ASCII code, then stores it.
21	FUN 38 (s) [HABIN (s)]	ASCII → BIN conversion (16 bits)	Converts a 4-digit hexadecimal ASCII code to 16-bit binary data, then stores it.
22	FUN 39 (s) [DHABIN (s)]	ASCII → BIN conversion (32 bits)	Converts a 8-digit hexadecimal ASCII code to 32-bit binary data, then stores it.
23	FUN 40 (s) [DABCD (s)]	ASCII → BIN conversion (16 bits)	Converts a 4-digit ASCII code to 4-digit BCD data, then stores it.
24	FUN 41 (s) [DDABCD (s)]	ASCII → BIN conversion (32 bits)	Converts a 8-digit ASCII code to 8-digit BCD data, then stores it.
25	FUN 42 (s) [ASC (s)]	BIN → ASCII conversion (designated)	Converts binary data to an ASCII code of the designated number of characters, then stores it.
26	FUN 43 (s) [HEX (s)]	ASCII → BIN conversion (designated)	Converts an ASCII code of the designated number of characters to binary data, then stores it.
27	FUN 44 (s) [SADD (s)]	Merge character strings	Merges the designated character strings (up to NULL), then stores it in the I/O at the designated position.
28	FUN 45 (s) [SCMP (s)]	Compare character strings	Compares the designated character strings (up to NULL), then stores the comparison result.
29	FUN 46 (s) [WTOB (s)]	Word → byte conversion	Divides 16-bit word data, converts it to 8-bit byte data, then stores it.
30	FUN 47 (s) [BTOW (s)]	Byte → word conversion	Divides 8-bit byte data, merges it into 16-bit word data, then stores it.
31	FUN 48 (s) [BSHR (s)]	Right-shift byte unit	Shifts the designated data string to the right for the number of the designated bytes (8 bits*n).
32	FUN 49 (s) [BSHL (s)]	Left-shift byte unit	Shifts the designated data string to the left for the number of the designated bytes (8 bits*n).

*[] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Table 8.3 Additional command list (FUN command) 2/2

No.	Ladder symbol	Command name	Process descriptions
33	FUN 100(s) [INTW(s)]	Floating point operation (Real number to integer)	Real number to integer (Word) conversion.
34	FUN 101(s) [INTD(s)]	Floating point operation (Real number to integer)	Real number to integer (Double word) conversion.
35	FUN 102(s) [FLOAT(s)]	Floating point operation (Integer to real number)	Integer (word) to real number conversion.
36	FUN 103(s) [FLOATD(s)]	Floating point operation (Integer to real number)	Integer (Double word) to real number conversion.
37	FUN 104(s) [FADD(s)]	Floating point operation (Addition)	The addition of the real number.
38	FUN 105(s) [FSUB(s)]	Floating point operation (Subtraction)	The subtraction of the real number.
39	FUN 106(s) [FMUL(s)]	Floating point operation (Multiplication)	The multiplication of the real number.
40	FUN 107(s) [FDIV(s)]	Floating point operation (Division)	The division of the real number.
41	FUN 108(s) [FRAD(s)]	Floating point operation (Radian conversion)	Angle to radian conversion.
42	FUN 109(s) [FDEG(s)]	Floating point operation (Angle conversion)	Radian to angle conversion.
43	FUN 110(s) [FSIN(s)]	Floating point operation (SIN)	Calculates the SIN of the floating point number.
44	FUN 111(s) [FCOS(s)]	Floating point operation (COS)	Calculates the COS of the floating point number.
45	FUN 112(s) [FTAN(s)]	Floating point operation (TAN)	Calculates the TAN of the floating point number.
46	FUN 113(s) [FASIN(s)]	Floating point operation (ARC SIN)	Calculates the ARC SIN of the floating point number.
47	FUN 114(s) [FACOS(s)]	Floating point operation (ARC COS)	Calculates the ARC COS of the floating point number.
48	FUN 115(s) [FATAN(s)]	Floating point operation (ARC TAN)	Calculates the ARC TAN of the floating point number.
49	FUN 116(s) [FSQR(s)]	Floating point operation (Square root)	Calculates the square root of the floating point number.
50	FUN 117(s) [FEXP(s)]	Floating point operation (Exponent)	Calculates the exponent of the floating point number.
51	FUN 118(s) [FLOG(s)]	Floating point operation (Logarithm)	Calculates the logarithm of the floating point number.
52	FUN 119(s)	Floating point operation (Common logarithm)	Calculates the common logarithm of the floating point number.
53	FUN 153(s)	Pulse output with sequence parameter change	Pulse output according to the parameter beforehand registered into the table.

*[] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

 : Supported by software ver. 1.01 or later

8.2 Changed command list

Table 8.4 Changed command list

No.	Ladder symbol	Command name	Process descriptions
1	FUN 143 (s)	HSC Counter value rewrite	The count value of the specified counter is rewritten.
2	FUN 144 (s)	HSC Counter value re	The present value of the specified counter is read.
3	FUN 146 (s)	HSC Preset value change	The preset value of the specified counter is changed.
4	FUN 150 (s)	Pulse frequency output setting changes	The frequency / number of output pulse of the specified counter is changed.
5	FUN 151 (s)	Pulse output with acceleration / deceleration	A pulse is outputted increasing / decreasing frequency.

 : Changed by software ver. 1.01 or later

8.3 Command specifications

Please refer to the command specification from the following page about the details of a command added or changed.

Name		I/O address conversion												
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark					
ADRIO (d, s)		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	Upper case: B Lower case: W					
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C								
		●	●	●	●	●								
Command format		Number of steps					26.5	←	Upper case: B Lower case: W					
ADRIO (d, s)		Condition			Steps									
		—			3									
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other	
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM
d	Conversion address						○	○						
s	I/O to be converted	○	○	○		○	○	○						
Function		Obtains the actual address of the I/O designated by s, and sets the result in d.												
Program example		<pre> LD X20 AND DIF0 [ADRIO (WR100, WR0)] </pre>												
Program description		<p>Upon X00020 rise, the actual address of WR0000 (H3C00) is set in WR0100. After command execution, WR0100 becomes H3C00.</p>												

Name		PID Initialization												
Ladder format			Condition code					Processing time (μs)			Remark			
FUN 0 (s) * [PIDIT (s)]	R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max							
	DER	ERR	SD	V	C									
	●	●	●	●	●									
Command format			Number of steps					4,115	6,502					
FUN 0 (s) * [PIDIT (s)]	Condition			Steps										
	—			3										
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other	
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM
s	PID control table							○						WR only
Function		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The FUN 0 (s) initializes the area in which the initialization set data required for PID operation is stored. The (s) in the FUN 0 (s) is used to specify the head number of WR of the PID management table. If there is an error in the contents specified in the PID control table, an error code will be set in error code 0 of the PID control table and initialization will not be performed. Once initialization is successfully completed (FUN 0 normal completion (“1”) in the PID management table), re-executing the FUN 0 will generate an error. 												
Cautionary notes		<p>If difficulty arises when the area used by the PID operation is cleared upon operation start or recovering from a power failure, please specify the power failure memory.</p>												

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		PID operation control												
Ladder format			Condition code					Processing time (μs)			Remark			
FUN 1 (s) * [PIDOP (s)]	R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave.	Max.							
	DER	ERR	SD	V	C									
	●	●	●	●	●									
Command format			Number of steps					118	195					
FUN 1 (s) * [PIDOP (s)]	Condition			Steps										
	—			3										
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other	
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM
s	PID control table							○						WR only
Function		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The FUN 1 (s) determines the loop in which the operation is performed after reading the PID Execution flag from the bit table area of the loop and the PID Constant Change flag. Set (s) in the FUN 1 (s) as the head number of the PID control table. If set differently, an error will be generated and an error code will be set to error codes 0 and 1 of the PID control table, resulting in the FUN 1 not being executed. Program the FUN 1 (s) so that it is executed once during the 20 ms periodic scanning. 												

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		PID calculation process														
Ladder format			Condition code					Processing time (μs)			Remark					
FUN 2 (s) * [PIDCL (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave.	Max.	147 ←							
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C										
Command format		Number of steps														
FUN 2 (s) * [PIDCL (s)]		Condition			Steps											
		—			3											
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other			
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM		
s	Word table						○						WR only			
Function		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The sampling time set in the word table for each loop determines whether or not PID calculation is performed. • The FUN 2 (s) turns ON the PID Calculation In Progress flag of the loop that is being calculated. • The FUN 2 (s) will check for the output upper limit and low limit values, set value bit pattern, and range of the output value bit pattern for each loop. If an error is generated, the FUN 2 Error flag of the loop bit table will turn ON and an error code is set to error code 2 of the PID control table. The FUN 2 will be executed even if an error is generated. 														
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set all of the head number of WR of the word table for each PID loop of the FUN 2 (s). • Program the FUN 2 (s) so that it is executed during the 20 ms periodic scanning. 														

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

(1) PID control table (In the case of FUN 0 (WRxxxx))

(a) Structure of PID management table (1)

Sets the header number of the WR used as the PID control table in s of FUN 0 (s). The PID control table is comprised of 2], 3], 4] and 5], and the size of the table increases by the number of loops 3]. Make sure that the maximum number of the WR is not exceeded. Otherwise, error code H0004 will be written in error code 0 2].

Address	Contents	Details	Remarks
xxxx	Error code 0 *1 (Read)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sets the error code generated by FUN 0 processing or some part of FUN 1 processing. • If no error is present, the prior status is maintained. 	2]
xxxx + 1	Error code 1 *1 (Read)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sets the error code generated by FUN 1 processing. • If no error is present, the prior status is maintained. 	
xxxx + 2	Error code 2 *1 (Read)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sets the error code generated by FUN 2 processing. • If no error is present, the prior status is maintained. 	
xxxx + 3	FUN 0 Normal completion 1 (Read)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sets H0001 when FUN 0 (PID initialization) is executed normally. • If an error is generated, the value will be H0000, and an error code will be set in error code 0. 	5]
xxxx + 4	Number of loops (Write) *2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Sets the number of loops used in a range between 1 and 64. • If the value is 0, H0002 is written in error code 0, and the PID will not be processed. (Even if the FUN 1 and FUN 2 are programmed, PID will not be processed.) 	3]
xxxx + 5	Head address of the WR of the word table for loop 1 (Write) *2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 48 words are used per loop for PID constant input and for PID internal calculations. • If the maximum WR number is exceeded, error code XX05 will be written in error code 0. 	4]
xxxx + 6	Head address of the WR of the word table for loop 2 (Write) *2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 48 words are used per loop for PID constant input and for PID internal calculations. • If the maximum WR number is exceeded, error code XX05 will be written in error code 0. 	
xxxx + 7	Head address of the WR of the word table for loop 3 (Write) *2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 48 words are used per loop for PID constant input and for PID internal calculations. • If the maximum WR number is exceeded, error code XX05 will be written in error code 0. 	
...	
xxxx + 44	Head address of the WR of the word table for loop 64 (Write)*2	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • 48 words are used per loop for PID constant input and for PID internal calculations. • If the maximum WR number is exceeded, error code XX05 will be written in error code 0. 	

*1 Error codes are expressed as a four-digit hexadecimal value. For more information, see the Error Code Details.

*2 The (Write) in the above table indicates the areas where the user enters data using a program. (It is also possible to read data.)

(b) Word table and bit table for each loop

[If the content of xxxx+5 in (a) is ADRIO (xxxx+5, yyyy)]

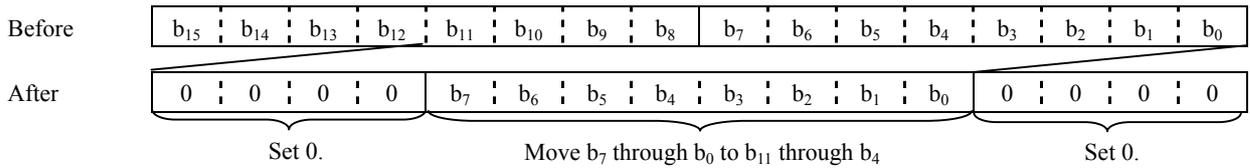
Address	Contents	Specifications	Notes	Remarks
yyyy	ADRIO (yyyy, zzzz) zzzz is the header number of the bit internal output.	Sets the header address of the bit table.	Uses 16 bits per loop. Set the actual address of the header number using the ADRIO command so the last suffix of the bit internal output is not exceeded.	11]
yyyy + 1	Sampling time TZ	When 1 to 200 (× 20 ms) analog I/O is installed in a basic base or extended base.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set a multiple of the minimum set value. The minimum set value is the value set to the number of loops 3]. 	12]
yyyy + 2	Proportional gain KP	- 1,000 to +1,000	Corresponds to -10.00 to +10.00.	13]
yyyy + 3	Integral content Ti/TZ	1 to 32,767	Value is set to Ti/(Sampling time x 20 ms)	14]
yyyy + 4	Derivative constant TD/TZ	1 to 32,767	Value is set to Ti/(Sampling time x 20 ms)	15]
yyyy + 5	Derivative delay constant Tn/TZ	1 to 32,767	Value is set to Ti/(Sampling time x 20 ms)	16]
yyyy + 6	Output upper limit value UL	- 32,767 to 32,767	The following condition must be met.	17]
yyyy + 7	Output low limit value LL	- 32,767 to 32,767	$LL \leq \text{INIT} \leq UL$	18]
yyyy + 8	Initial value INIT	- 32,767 to 32,767		19]
yyyy + 9	Set value I/O number (Write)	Set the actual address of the word number of the I/O for which the set value is set.		20]
yyyy + A	Measured Value I/O number (Write)	Set the actual address of the word number of the I/O for which the measured value is set.		21]
yyyy + B	Output value I/O Number (Write)	Set the actual address of the word number of the I/O that outputs the PID calculation results.		22]
yyyy + C	Set value bit pattern (Write)	Determine the method that is used to convert the set value to the 16-bit data in which the PID operation is performed. See *3 below and use a value between H0001 and H0004.		23]
yyyy + D	Measured value bit pattern (Write)	Determine the method that is used to convert the data read from the measured value I/O number 21] to the 16-bit data. (See the set value bit pattern 23].)		24]
yyyy + E	Output value bit pattern (Write)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Write to the output value I/O number 22] after converting the results of the FUN 2 process or PID calculation according to the output value bit pattern 25]. Use a value between H0001 and H0004 in *4 depending on the type of output I/O. 		25]
yyyy + F ↓ yyyy + 2F	PID calculation area (Cannot be used by the user)	Do not use this in user programs because this is used by FUN 0, FUN 1, and FUN 2 processing.		26]

*3 Refer to the following page (set value bit pattern) for details.

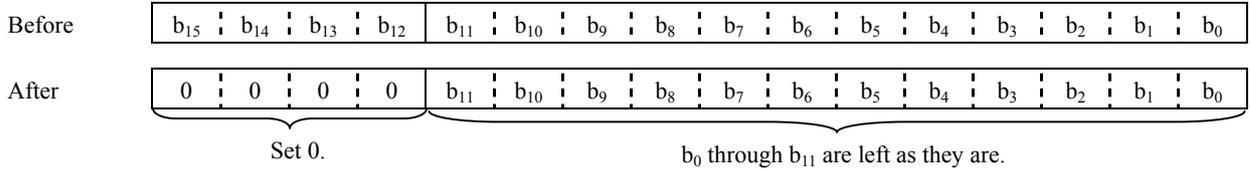
*4 Refer to the following page (output value bit pattern) for details.

■ Set value bit pattern

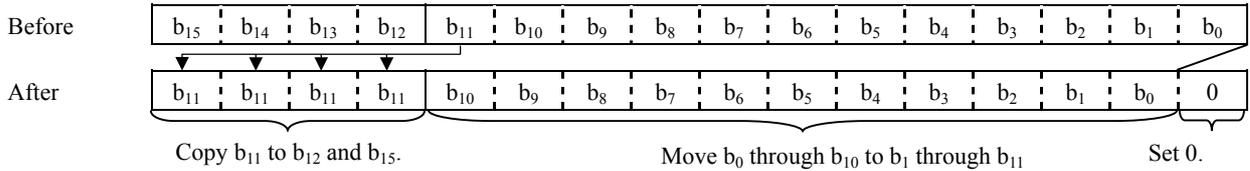
H0001 : 8-bit → 16-bit



H0002 : 12-bit unsigned → 16-bit



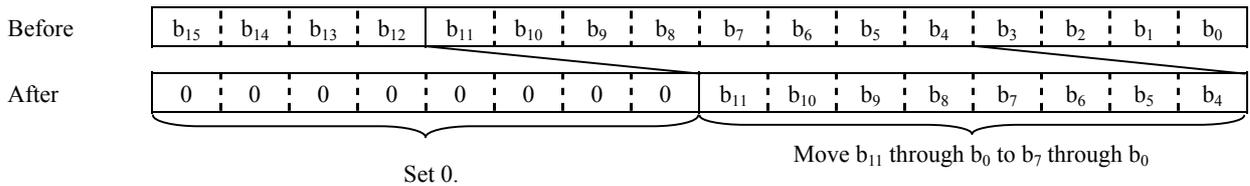
H0003 : 12-bit signed → expand the sign to 16-bit



H0004 : Do not convert

■ Output value bit pattern

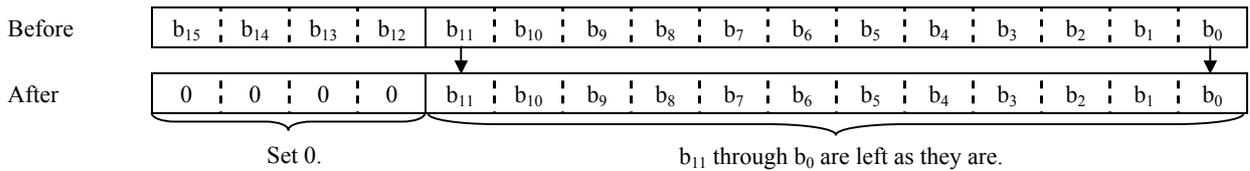
H0001 : 16-bit → 8-bit



If values are H0FFF through H7FFF before conversion, the values are converted to H00FF.

If values are H8000 through HFFFF before conversion, the values are converted to H0000.

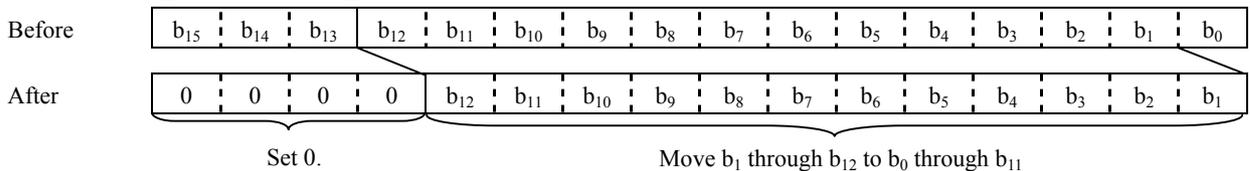
H0002 : 16-bit → 12-bit



If values are H0FFF through H7FFF before conversion, the values are converted to H00FF.

If values are H8000 through HFFFF before conversion, the values are converted to H0000.

H0003 : 16-bit signed → 12-bit signed



If values are H0FFF through H7FFF before conversion, the values are converted to H07FF.

If values are H8000 through HF000 before conversion, the values are converted to H0800.

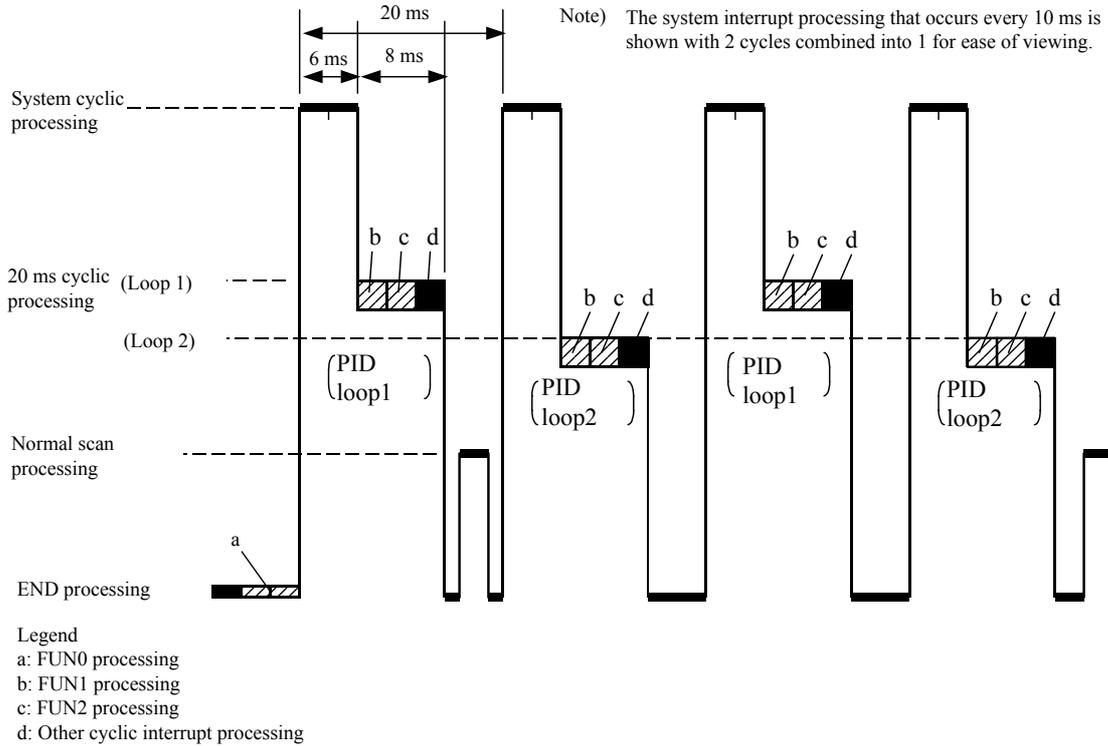
H0004 : Do not convert

(c) Details of word tables used for each loop

Address	PID management table	Details	Remarks
zzzz	Execution flag (Write)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the Execution flag starts up (0 → 1), the PID constant at that time is checked and the PID calculation value is initialized. If successful, the PID RUN flag 58] is set to "1." If there is an error, the PID RUN flag 58] is set to "0" and PID calculation will not be performed. PID calculation is performed while the Execution flag = 1. When the Execution flag = 0, the PID calculation will end and the output will become "0." 	50]
zzzz + 1	Non-bumpless flag (Write)	0 : Perform Bumpless processing 1 : Perform non-bumpless processing	51]
zzzz + 2	PID constant change flag (Write)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the PID Constant Change flag is turned from OFF → ON, the PID constant that is used for the PID calculation is read again, and this value is used to perform calculations. After the PID constant change is complete, this flag must be turned OFF by the user. If there is an error in the PID constant (PID Constant OK = 0), the PID calculation value based on the previous PID constant will be used and the operation will continue. 	52]
zzzz + 3	S flag (Write)	When the S flag is set to "1", it reverts the output value to its initial value. It performs the following output depending on the relationship between Output Upper Limit Value 17], Output Lower Limit Value 18], and Initial Values 19]. Output Lower Limit Value 18] > Output Upper Limit Value 17] ... No output Output Lower Limit Value 18] ≤ Initial Value 19] ≤ Output Upper Limit Value 17] ... Outputs Initial Values 19] Output Lower Limit Value 18] ≤ Output Upper Limit Value 17] ≤ Initial Values 19] ... ≤ Outputs Output Upper Limit Value 17] Initial Values 19] ≤ Output Lower Limit Value 18] ≤ Output Upper Limit Value 17] ... Outputs Output Lower Limit Value 18] The S flag takes priority over the R Flag.	53]
zzzz + 4	R flag (Write)	When the R flag is set to "1", it clears the output value to 0.	54]
zzzz + 5	D-FREI flag (Write)	0 : Calculate PID without performing integrals or derivatives. 1 : Calculate PID using integrals or derivatives.	55]
zzzz + 6	Unused		
zzzz + 7	Unused		
zzzz + 8	PID RUN flag (Read)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the FUN 1 detects the startup of the Execution flag 50], 12] through 16] and 20] through 22] will be checked for logical validity and the result will be set to the PID RUN flag 58]. 1 : Valid 0 : Invalid If the Execution flag 50] startup is detected by the FUN 1 when the PID RUN flag 58] = 1, PID RUN 58] becomes 0 and the PID process will end. 	58]
zzzz + 9	PID calculation in progress flag (Read)	• Sets the PID Calculation in Progress flag 59] in the loop in which the FUN 2 calculates the PID to "1," and sets all PID Calculation in Progress flags in other loops to "0."	59]
zzzz + A	PID constant OK flag (Read)	• When the FUN 1 detects the startup of the PID Constant Change flag 52], the PID constants 12] through 16] will be checked for logical validity and the result will be set in the PID Constant OK Flag 60].	60]
zzzz + B	Upper limit over flag (Read)	• If the PID output value calculated by the FUN 2 is greater than the output upper limit UL 17], the Upper Limit Over flag 61] will be set to "1."	61]
zzzz + C	Lower limit over flag (Read)	• If the PID output value calculated by the FUN 2 is greater than the output lower limit LL 18], the Lower Limit Over flag 62] will be set to "1."	62]
zzzz + D	FUN 2 error flag (Read)	When there is an error in the output upper limit value 17], output lower limit value 18], or in any of the bit patterns 23] through 25] during FUN 2 processing, the FUN 2 Error 63] will be set to "1." The cause of the error is set in error code 2 2]. PID calculation will still be executed even if an error is generated. If there is no error, the FUN 2 Error flag 63] = 0. Nothing will be set to error code 2 2].	63]
zzzz + E	Unused		
zzzz + F	Unused		

(2) PID operation execution format

(Example 1) Using two loops with both loops set as $TZ = 2 (\times 20 \text{ ms})$



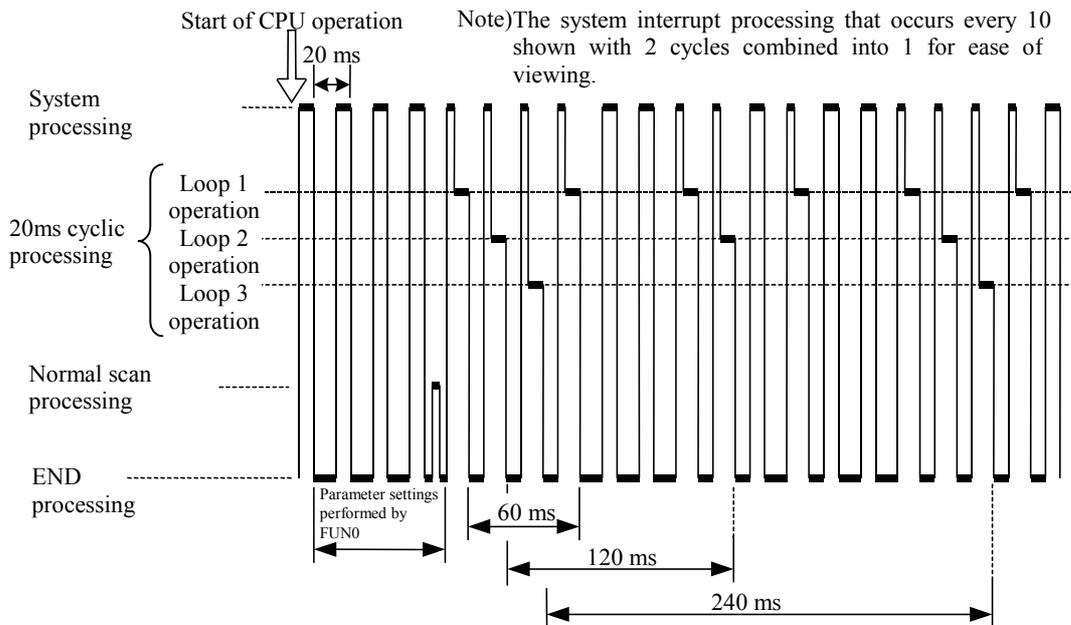
PID Operation Execution Control (2 loops)

(Example 2) Using three loops set as follows:

Loop1: $TZ = 3 (\times 20 \text{ ms})$

Loop2: $TZ = 6 (\times 20 \text{ ms})$

Loop3: $TZ = 12 (\times 20 \text{ ms})$

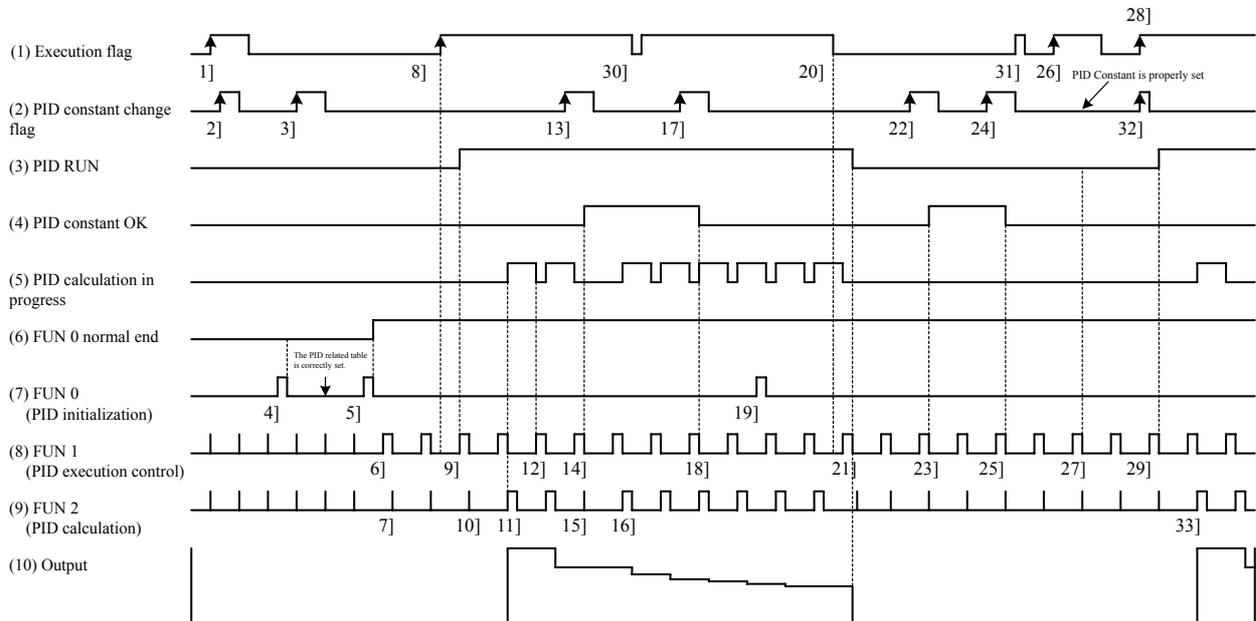


PID Operation Execution Control (3 loops)

(3) PID operation timing chart

(a) Timing chart example 1

The following timing chart shows the operation of the PID RUN flag, PID constant OK flag, PID calculation in progress flag, FUN 0, FUN 1, and FUN 2 when the execution flag and PID constant change flag is turned from ON to OFF in a single loop.



Description of timing chart example 1

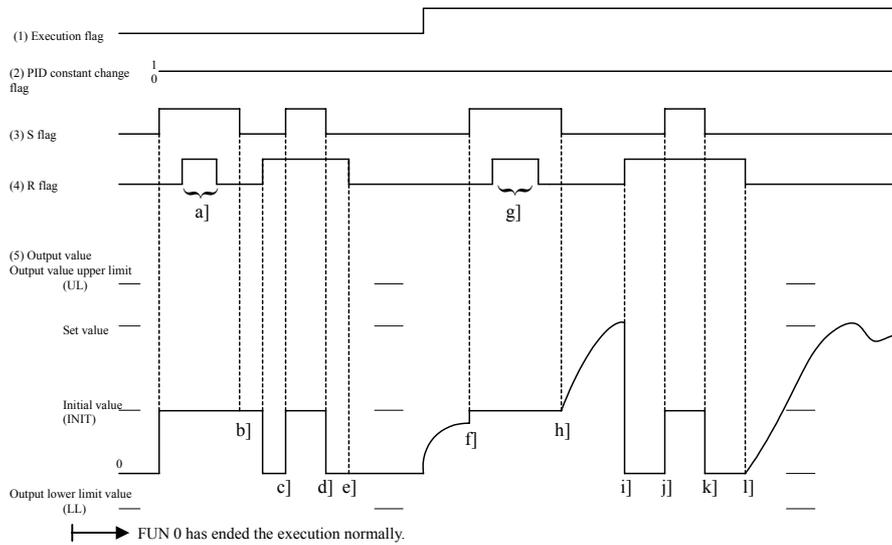
- 1] This is ignored since FUN 0 is not executed properly even when the execution flag, 2] and 3] of the PID constant change flag are turned on.
- 4] No process will be performed even if FUN 1 is executed because there was an error in the PID related table during FUN 0 processing.
- 5] 6] FUN 1 processing will be started because the FUN 0 processing ended normally.
- 7] FUN2 will not perform PID calculations because the execution flag is off.
- 8] 9] FUN 1 will detect turning on of the execution flag and will check the PID constant. Since it is normal, the PID constant will be calculated and the PIDRUN flag will be turned on.
- 10] The PID calculation of FUN 2 will not be performed on the first scan, so it will start with 11] FUN 2.
- 11] FUN 2 will turn the PID calculation in progress flag before calculating the PID.
- 12] FUN 1 will turn off the PID calculation in progress flag.
- 13] 14] FUN 1 checks the PID constant when the PID constant change flag is turned on. Since it is normal, the PID constant OK flag is turned on and the PID constant will be changed.
- 15] Since PID calculations are not performed in FUN 2, PID calculations will be performed from 16] FUN 2 according to the PID constant after it has been changed.
- 17] When the PID constant change flag was turned on, 18] FUN 1 checked the PID constant. An error was detected, so the PID constant OK flag is turned off. The PID constant flag will not be changed.
- 19] FUN 0 will be ignored when re-executed during PID operation.
- 20] Since 21] FUN 1 detected turning off of the execution flag, the PIDRUN flag will be turned off and the output will be set to 0.
- 21] Since 23] FUN 1 detected turning on of the PID constant change flag when the execution flag was off, the PID constant will be checked. Since it is valid, the PID constant will be changed and the PID constant OK flag will be turned on.
- 24] Since 25] FUN 1 detected turning on of the PID constant change flag when the execution flag was off, the PID constant will be checked. Since there was an error, the PID constant OK flag will be turned OFF.
- 26] 27] FUN 1 will detect turning on of the execution flag and check the PID constant. Since an error was detected, the PIDRUN flag will be turned off.
- 28] Since 29] FUN 1 detected turning on of both the execution flag and the 32] PID constant change flag simultaneously, turning on of the 32] PID constant change flag will be ignored. 29] FUN 1 checks the PID constant, and since it is normal, the PIDRUN flag will be turned on. PID calculation will be started from 33] FUN 2.
- 30] 31] If the execution flag turns from on to off in a timing such that the cyclic interrupt cannot detect it, it will be ignored.

(b) Timing chart example 2

The following is an operation timing chart in respect to the S flag and R flag (bumpless).

S flag.....Sets the output value to the initial value.

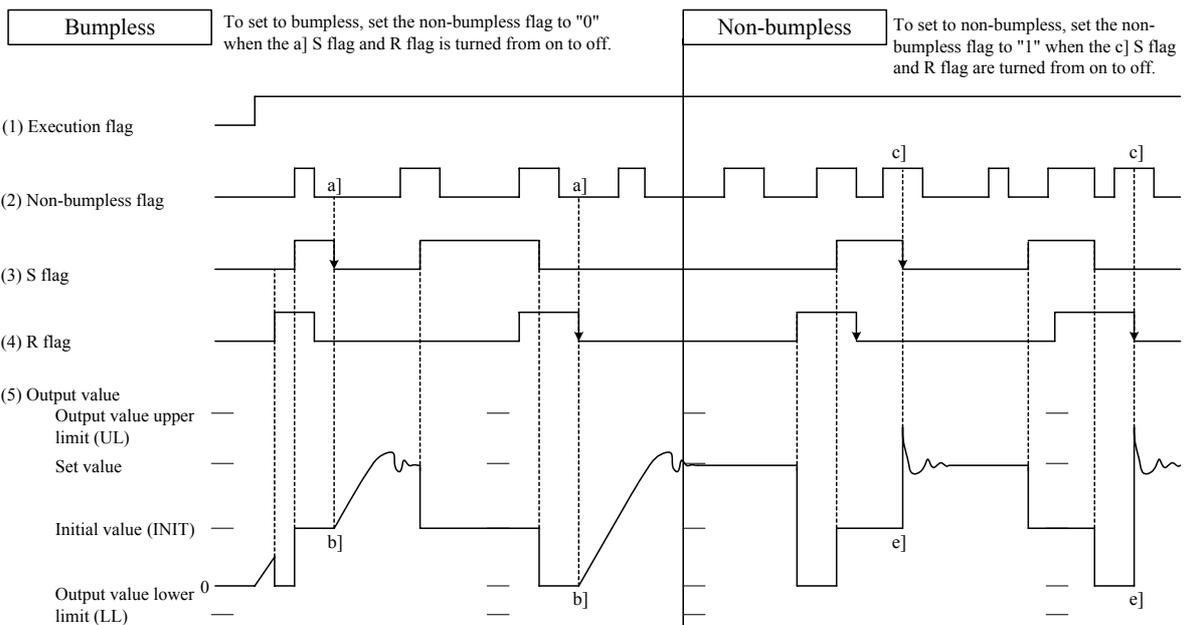
R flag.....Sets the output value to 0.



- a] g] The output value is still INIT because the S flag takes priority.
- b] e] The output value is retained since the execution flag is off.
- c] j] The output value is set to INIT because the S flag takes priority.
- d] k] The output value will be 0 wince the R flag is on when the S flag turns off.
- f] The output value will be INTT.
- h] l] The output value will continuously move toward the target value since the execution flag is on and bumpless.
- i] The output value will be 0.

(c) Timing chart example 3

Bumpless and non-bumpless

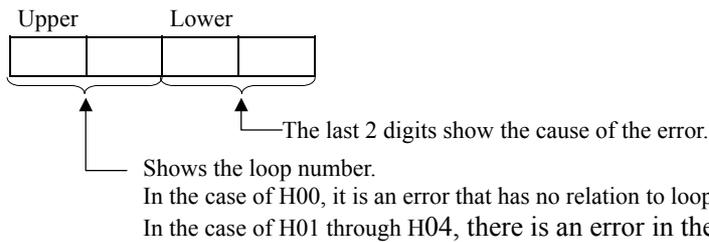


b] When the S flag and R flag turn from on to off, the output value will continuously change to move toward the set value.

e] When the S flag and R flag turn from on to off, the output value will abruptly change to move toward the set value.

(4) PID command error code details

Error codes are shown using a 4-digit hexadecimal value.



(a) Error code 0

The error codes generated in FUN 0 processing and some parts of FUN 1 processing are set in error code 0.

If there is no error, the previous status will be maintained.

Error code	Contents and cause	Corrective action	Remarks
0001	The FUN 0 was executed again after the FUN 0 had been successfully completed.	Do not execute the FUN 0 after it has been executed successfully.	“FUN 0 normal completion 5]” maintains the previous value.
0002	The number of loops 3] is 0.	Set the number of loops 3] to a value between the range of 1 to 64.	
0003	The number of loops 3] exceeds 65.	Set the number of loops 3] to a value between the range of 1 to 64.	
0004	The PID control table exceeds the maximum number of WR.	Change the head of PID management table or the number of loops 3] so that the maximum number of WR is not exceeded.	The size of the PID management table will change. If the number of loops 3] exceeds the suffix of the I/O, “FUN 0 normal completion 5]” will maintain the previous value.
××05	The word table of loop ×× exceeds the maximum number of WR.	Set the number in the WR for the loop 4] again.	The size of the bit table is 16 bits per loop.
××06	The bit table of loop ×× exceeds the maximum number of R.	Set the bit number for R 11] again.	The size of the bit table is 16 bits per loop.
××07	The output upper limit value 17] in loop ×× is outside of range.	Set the output upper limit value 17] to a value between -32,767 and 32,767.	
××08	The output lower limit value 18] in loop ×× is outside of range.	Set the output lower limit value 18] to a value between -32,767 and 32,767.	
××09	The initial value 19] in loop ×× is outside of range.	Set the initial value 19] to a value between -32,767 and 32,767.	
××0A	There is an error in the size relationship between the output upper limit value 17], output lower limit value 18], and initial value 19].	Perform settings so that the output lower limit value 18] ≤ initial value 19] ≤ output upper limit value 17] is met.	
××0B	The set value bit pattern 23] in loop ×× is outside of range.	Set the set value bit pattern 23] to a value between 1 to 4.	
××0C	The measured value bit pattern 24] in loop ×× is outside of range.	Set the measured value bit pattern 24] to a value between 1 to 4.	
××0D	The output value bit pattern 25] in loop ×× is outside of range.	Set the output value bit pattern 25] to a value between 1 to 4.	
0020 (Note)	The FUN 1 is being executed when the FUN 0 is not successfully completed.	Do not run the FUN 1 until the FUN 0 is successfully executed.	Set to the error code 0 specified by the (S) in the FUN 1 (S).
0021 (Note)	The S in the FUN 1 (S) is different from the S in the FUN 0 (S) of the PID management table.	Set the same WR for the S in the FUN 1(S) and the S in the FUN 0 (S).	Set to the error code 0 specified by the (S) in the FUN 1 (S).

(Note) Error codes 0020 and 0021 will over-write the errors generated previously (0001 to ××0D). Therefore, execute the FUN 1 after verifying that the FUN 0 is successfully executed.

(b) Error code 1

The error code generated in the FUN 1 process is set in error code 1. If there is no error, the previous condition is maintained.

Error code	Contents and cause	Corrective action	Remarks
0020	The FUN 1 is being executed when the FUN 0 is not successfully completed.	Do not run the FUN 1 until the FUN 0 is successfully executed.	Set to the error code 0 specified by the (S) in the FUN 1 (S).
0021	The S in the FUN 1 (S) is different from the S in the FUN 0 (S) of the PID management table 1].	Set the same WR number for the S in the FUN 1(S) and the S in the FUN 0 (S).	Set to the error code 0 specified by the (S) in the FUN 1 (S).
××22	There is an error in the set value I/O number 20] in loop ××.	Set the set value I/O number 20] using the ADRIO command.	These are errors that may be generated when the Execution flag starts up.
××23	There is an error in the measured value I/O number 21] in loop ××.	Set the measured value I/O number 21] using the ADRIO command.	
××24	There is an error in the output value I/O number 22] in loop ××.	Set the output value I/O number 22] using the ADRIO command.	
××25	The sampling time 12] of loop ×× is out of range.	Set the sampling time 12] to a value within the range of 1 to 200.	These are errors that may be generated when the Execution flag starts up or when the PID Constant Change flag starts up.
××26	The sampling time 12] of loop ×× is not a multiple of the number of loops 3].	Set the sampling time 12] so that it becomes a multiple of the number of loops 3].	
××27	The proportional gain 13] of loop ×× is out of range.	Set the proportional gain 13] to a value within the range of -1,000 to 1,000.	
××28	The integral constant 14] of loop ×× is out of range.	Set the integral constant 14] to a value within the range of 1 to 32,767.	
××29	The derivative constant 15] of loop ×× is out of range.	Set the derivative constant 15] to a value within the range of 1 to 32,767.	
××2A	The derivative delay constant 16] of loop ×× is out of range.	Set the derivative delay constant 16] to a value within the range of 1 to 32,767.	There is a possibility that this error is generated when the S flag 53] is turned ON while the PID RUN flag 58] is OFF.
××30	There is an error in the size relationship between the output lower limit value 18] and output upper limit value 17] in loop ××.	Set the values so that the output lower limit value 18] \leq output upper limit value 17] is satisfied.	
××31	There is an error in the output value I/O number 22] in loop ××.	Set the output value I/O number 22] using the ADRIO command.	There is a possibility that these errors are generated when the S flag 53] or R flag 54] is turned on while the PID RUN flag 58] is OFF.
××32	The output value bit pattern 25] in loop ×× is outside of range.	Set the output value bit pattern 25] to a value between 1 and 4.	

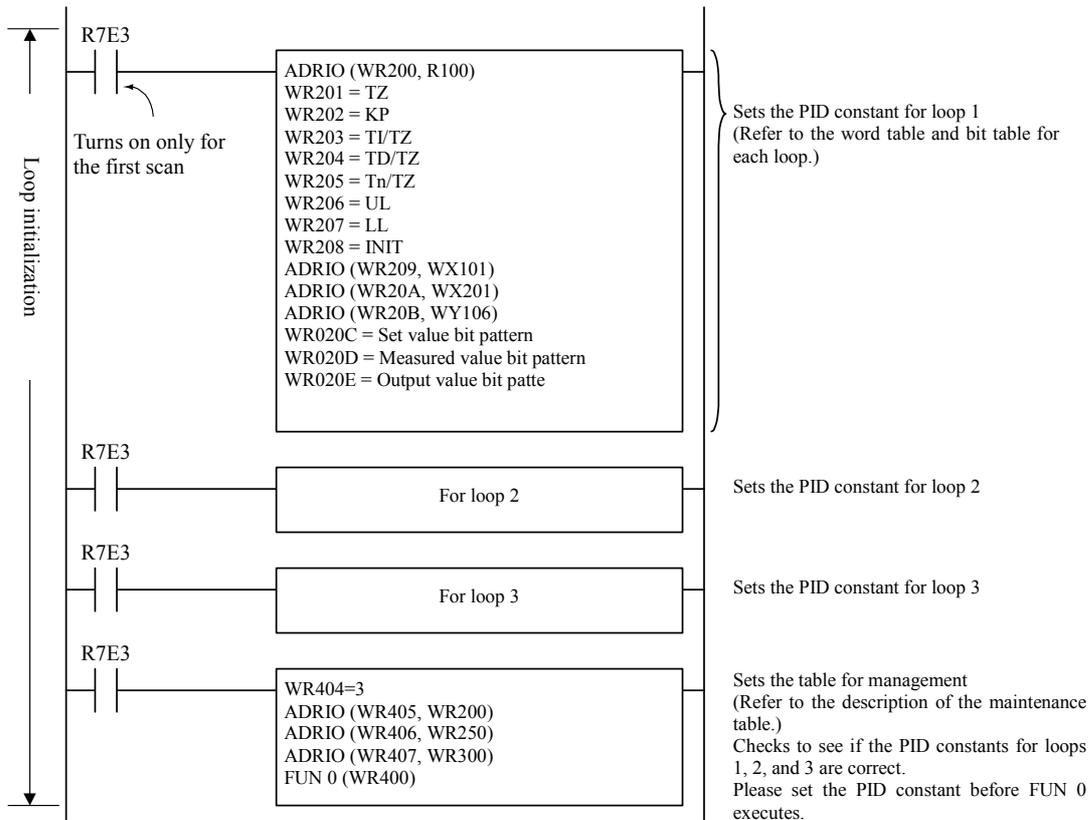
(c) Error code 2

Error code	Contents and cause	Corrective action	Remarks
0040			(Reserv)
××41	The set value bit pattern 23] in loop ×× is outside of range.	Set the set value bit pattern 23] to a value between 1 to 4.	When the bit pattern is outside of range, the process will continue based on "4. Do not convert."
××42	The measured value bit pattern 24] in loop ×× is outside of range.	Set the set value bit pattern 24] to a value between 1 to 4.	
××43	The output value bit pattern 25] in loop ×× is outside of range.	Set the output value bit pattern 25] to a value between 1 to 4.	
××44	There is an error in the size relationship between the output lower limit value 18] and output upper limit value 17] in loop ××.	Set the values so that the output lower limit value 18] \leq output upper limit value 17] is satisfied.	If there is a size relationship error, the process will continue but there will be no output.

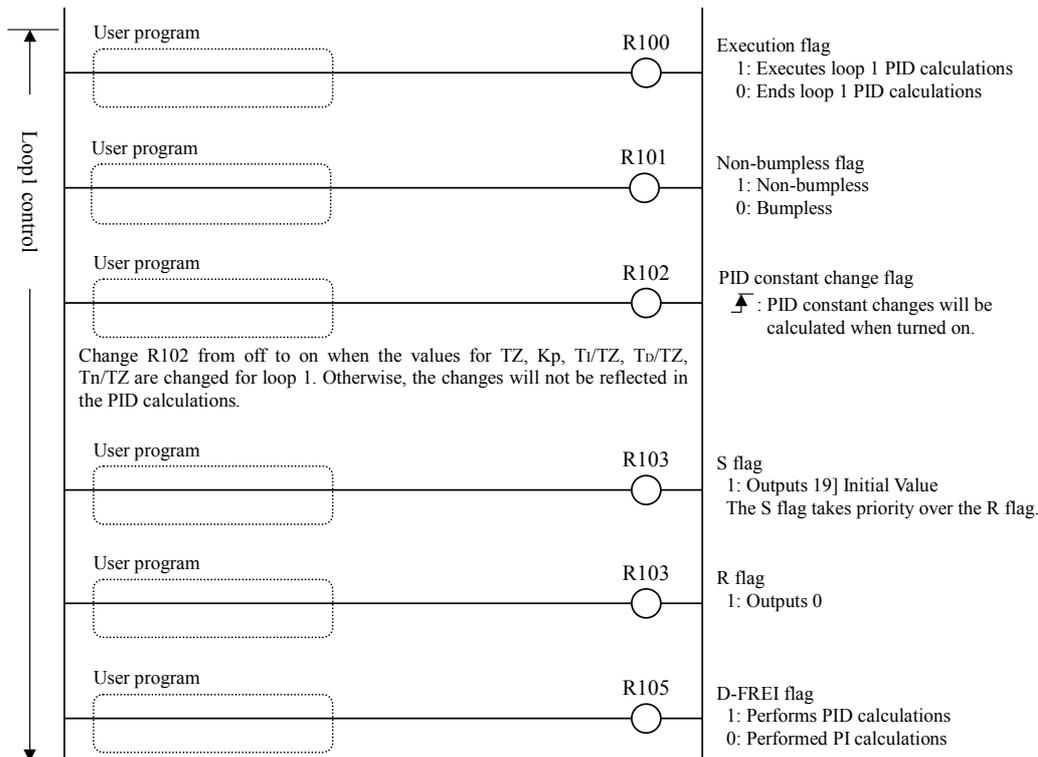
(5) Program example

This program is an example comprised of three loops. This program also rewrites the PID constant every time the CPU starts a RUN process.

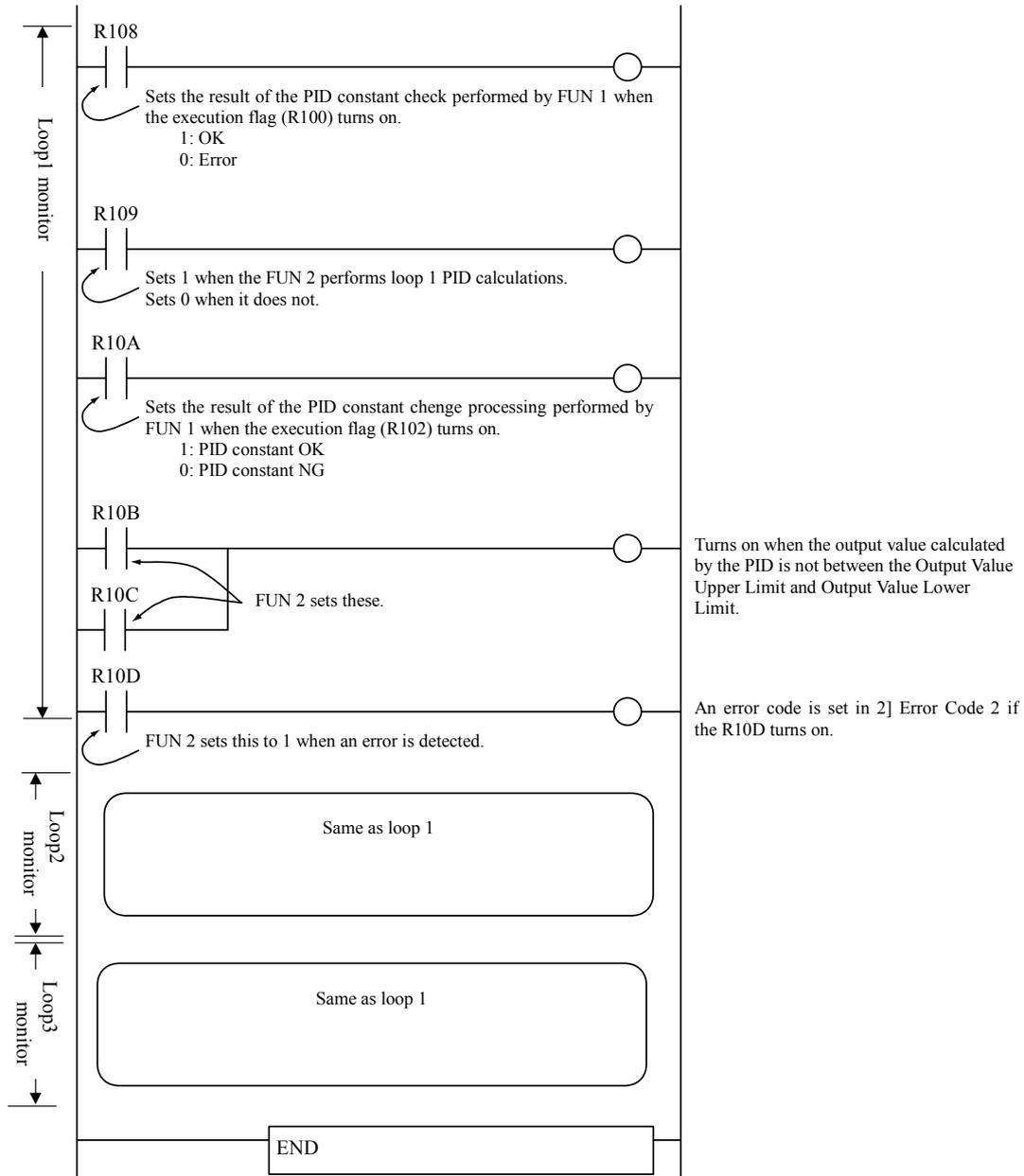
■ Loop Initialization



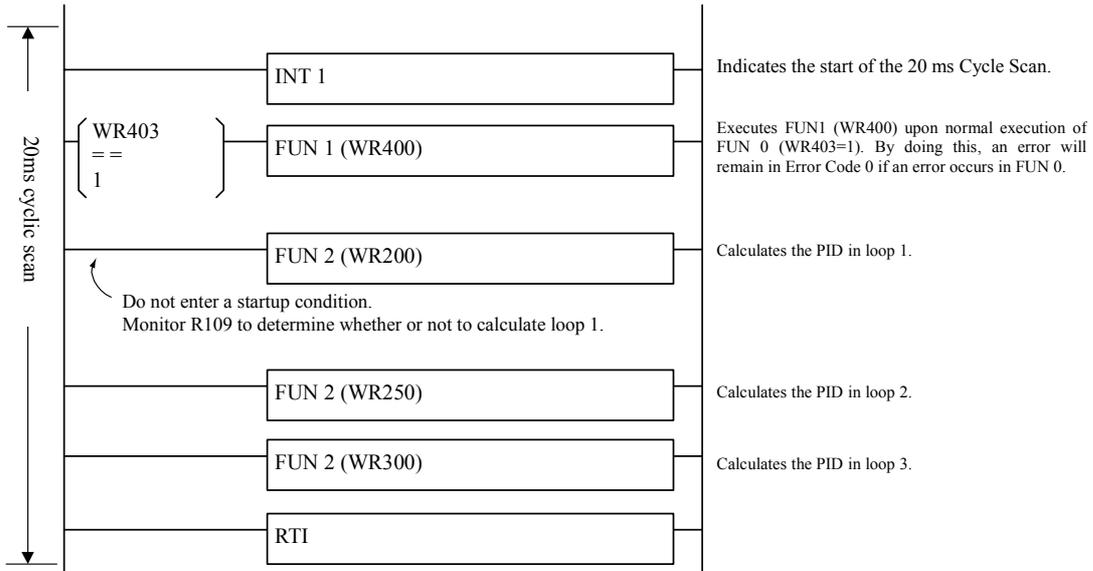
■ Loop control



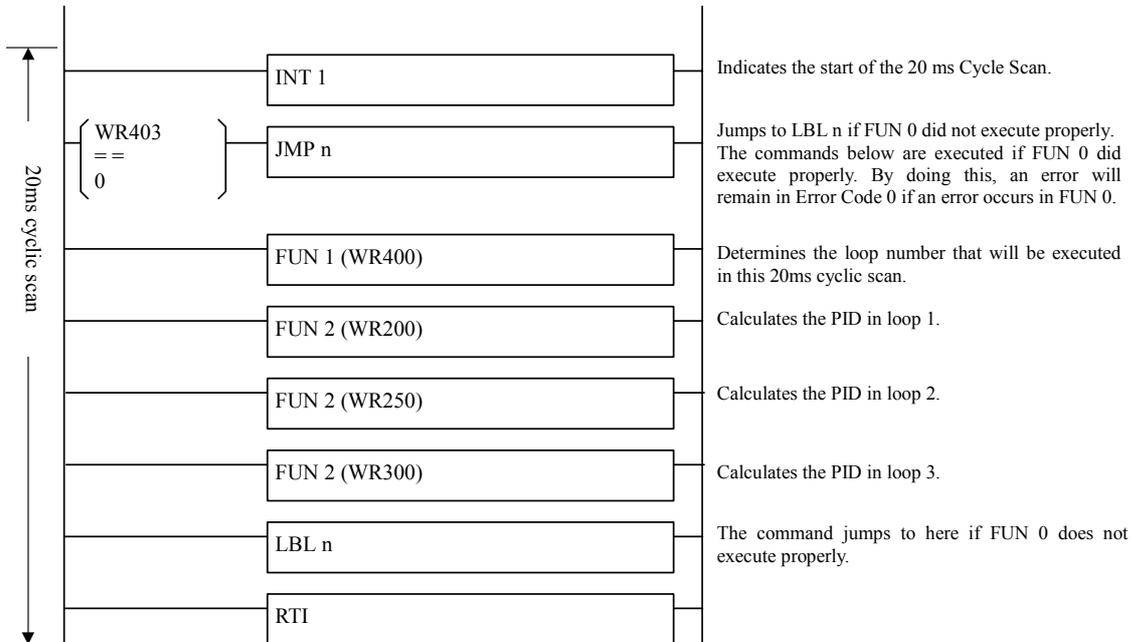
■ Loop monitor



■ 20ms cyclic scan

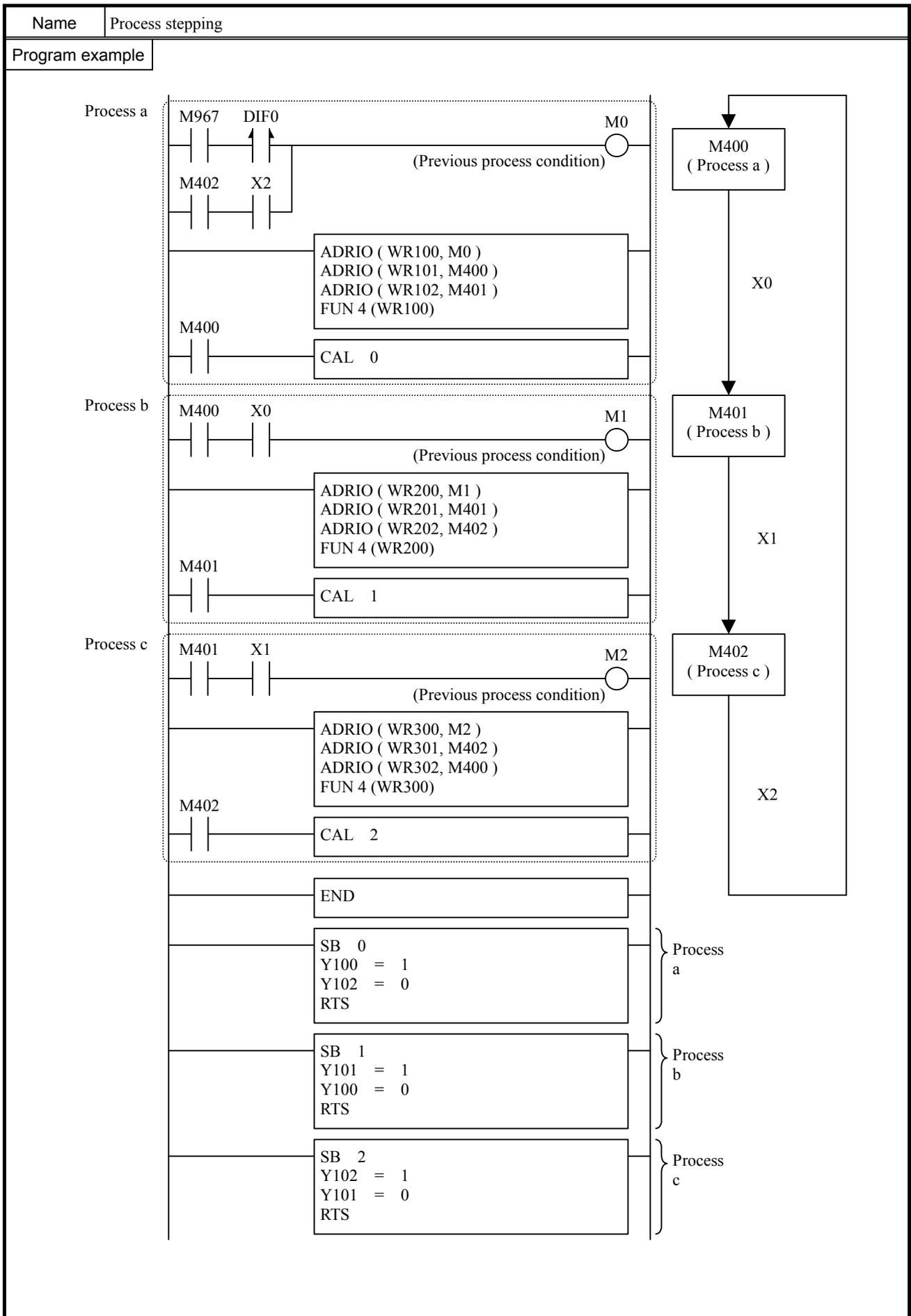


The program on this page can also be as shown below.



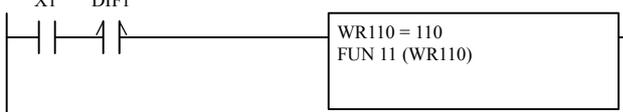
Name		Process stepping											
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark				
FUN 4 (s) * [IFR (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	602			←	
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C							
Command format		Number of steps											
FUN 4 (s) * [IFR (s)]		Condition			Steps								
		—			3								
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY		
s	Argument						○						s uses up to s+3.
Function													
s	Previous process condition I/O number												
s+1	Process set I/O number												
s+2	Next process (clear condition) I/O number												
s+3	Used by the system												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the I/O designated by s (previous process) switches on, the s+1 (process set) switches on and the state is retained. (The previous process condition is triggered by edge.) When the I/O designated by s+2 (next process) switches on, the s+1 (process set) is switched off. (The next process is triggered by level.) When s (previous process) and s+2 (next process) are both on, the s+2 (next process) has the priority. The user should designate output for each process, if necessary. 													
Cautionary notes													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set the actual R, L and M address for the parameters s through s+2 using the ADRIO command. If the areas designated by s to s+2 overlap, if s+1, s+2 or s+3 falls out of range, DER will be equal to "1" and the command will not be processed. Do not designate the same I/O for arguments of different processes, since the action of the current process is levelled by the previous process. Each process requires at least one scan time. 													
<p style="text-align: center;">t : 1 scan time is necessary</p>													
<p>In the program example described previously, the external I/O (X, Y) are used as switch signals of a process; thus, the time for performing I/O refresh (i.e., at least one scan period) is required for each process.</p>													

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

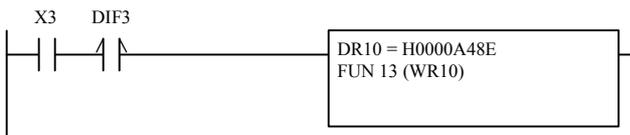


Name		SIN function											
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)			Remark			
FUN 10 (s) * [SIN (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	81			←	
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C							
Command format		Number of steps											
FUN 10 (s) * [SIN (s)]		Condition			Steps								
		—			3								
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY		
s	Argument							○					s uses up to s+2.
Function													
<p style="text-align: center;"> s+2 s+1 s </p> <p style="text-align: center;"> 15 0 15 0 </p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">Integer portion</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-right: 5px;">Fractional portion</div> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">←</div> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">SIN</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">0° to 360°</div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Calculates the SIN value using the unsigned binary value designated using s as the argument, and sets the integer and fractional portions of the result in s+2 and s+1, respectively. • The SIN value is indicated in a binary value, and negative values are indicated in two's complements. • If the calculation is performed normally, DER is equal to "0". • The fractional data is the value obtained by multiplying the actual value by 65,535. 													
Cautionary notes													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The argument is given in degrees in the range $0^\circ \leq s \leq 360^\circ$. Any other value will equal DER to "1" and the operation will not be performed. • If s+1 and s+2 exceed the maximum value for the I/O number, DER is equal to "1" and the operation will not be performed. 													
Program example													
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>X0 DIF0</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 20px;"> WR100 = 40 FUN 10 (WR100) </div> <div> <pre>LD X0000 AND DIF0 [WR0100 = 40 FUN 10 (WR0100)]</pre> </div> </div>													
Program description													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An angle of 40° is set in WR0100. • SIN operation is performed at the leading edge of X00100, and the fractional portion of the result is set in WR0101 and the whole number portion is set in WR0102 as binary values. <p>Execution results: WR0102=H0000, WR0101=HA48E, WR0100=H0028</p>													

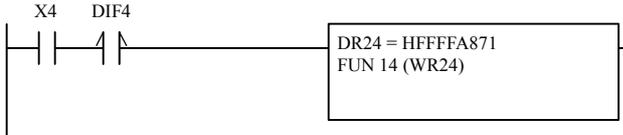
* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		COS function												
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)			Remark				
FUN 11 (s) * [COS (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	84 ←					
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C								
Command format		Number of steps												
FUN 11 (s) * [COS (s)]		Condition			Steps									
		—			3									
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other	
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM
s	Argument							○						s uses up to s+2.
Function														
<p style="text-align: center;"> s+2 s+1 s </p> <p style="text-align: center;"> 15 0 15 0 </p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px;">Integer portion</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-left: 10px;">Fractional portion</div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">←</div> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">COS</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px 5px; margin-left: 10px;">0° to 360°</div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Calculates the COS value using the unsigned binary value designated by s as the argument, and sets the integer and fractional portions of the result in s+2 and s+1, respectively. • The COS value is indicated in a binary value, and negative values are indicated in two's complements. • If the calculation is performed normally, DER is equal to "0". • The fractional data is the value obtained by multiplying the actual value by 65,535. 														
Cautionary notes														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The argument is given in degrees in the range $0^\circ \leq s \leq 360^\circ$. Any other value will equal DER to "1" and the operation will not be performed. • If s+1 and s+2 exceed the maximum value for the I/O number, DER is equal to "1" and the operation will not be performed. 														
Program example														
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>X1 DIF1</p>  </div> <div> <pre>LD X00001 AND DIF1 [WR0110 = 110 FUN 11 (WR0110)]</pre> </div> </div>														
Program description														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An angle of 110° is set in WR0110. • COS operation is performed at the leading edge of X00001, and the fractional portion of the result is set in WR0111 and the whole number portion is set in WR0112 as binary values. <p>Execution results: WR0112=HFFFF, WR0111=HA871, WR0110=H006E</p>														

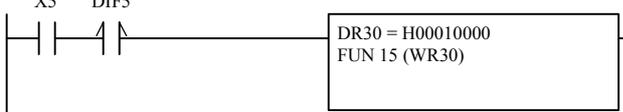
* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		ARC SIN function											
Ladder format			Condition code					Processing time (μs)			Remark		
FUN 13 (s) * [ASIN (s)]			R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	160			←
			DER	ERR	SD	V	C						
Command format			Number of steps										
FUN 13 (s) * [ASIN (s)]			Condition		Steps								
			—		3								
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY		
s	Argument (fractional portion)						○						s uses up to s+2.
s+1	Argument (integer portion)						○						
Function													
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px;"> 0° to 90°, 180° to 270° </div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">←</div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">SIN^{-1}</div> <div style="display: flex; gap: 5px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px;"> Integer portion </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin: 5px;"> Fractional portion </div> </div> </div>													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Calculates the SIN^{-1} value using the unsigned binary value designated by s (fractional portion) and s+1 (integer portion) as the argument, and outputs s+2. The SIN^{-1} value is described in degrees in the range of 0° to 90° and 180° to 270°. If the calculation is completed normally, DER is equal to "0." The fractional data is the value obtained by multiplying the actual value by 65,535. 													
Cautionary notes													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the argument $s+1.s > 1$, DER is equal to "1" and operation will not be performed. When s+1 and s+2 exceed the maximum value for the I/O number, DER is equal to "1" and operation will not be performed. 													
Program example													
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">  </div> <div> <pre>LD X00003 AND DIF3 [DR0010 = H0000A48E FUN 13 (WR0010)]</pre> </div> </div>													
Program description													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set data in DR0010 (WR0010, WR0011). SIN^{-1} operation is performed at the leading edge of X00003, and the result is set in WR0012 as a binary value. <p>Execution results: WR0012=H0028, WR0011=H0000, WR0010=HA48E</p>													

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		ARC COS function												
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark					
FUN 14 (s) * [ACOS (s)]	R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	163	←					
	DER	ERR	SD	V	C									
	↕	●	●	●	●									
Command format		Number of steps												
FUN 14 (s) * [ACOS (s)]	Condition		Steps											
	—		3											
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other	
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM
s	Argument (fractional portion)						○							s uses up to s+2.
s+1	Argument (integer portion)						○							
Function		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 10px;">0° to 180°</div> ← COS^{-1} <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 5px;">Integer portion</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-left: 5px;">Fractional portion</div> </div> </div> <p style="margin-top: 10px;"> • Calculates the COS^{-1} value using the unsigned binary value designated by s (fractional portion) and s+1 (integer portion) as the argument, and outputs s+2. • The COS^{-1} value is described in degrees in the range of 0° to 180°. • If the calculation is completed normally, DER is equal to “0.” • The fractional data is the value obtained by multiplying the actual value by 65,535. </p>												
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the argument $s+1.s > 1$, DER is equal to “1” and operation will not be performed. • When s+1 and s+2 exceed the maximum value for the I/O number, DER is equal to “1” and operation will not be performed. 												
Program example		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>X4 DIF4</p>  </div> <div> <pre>LD X0004 AND DIF4 [DR0024 = HFFFA871 FUN 14 (WR0024)]</pre> </div> </div>												
Program description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Set data in DR0024 (WR0024, WR0025). • COS^{-1} operation is performed at the leading edge of X0004, and the result is set in WR0026 as a binary value. Execution results: WR0026=H006E, WR0025=HFFFF, WR0024=HA871 												

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

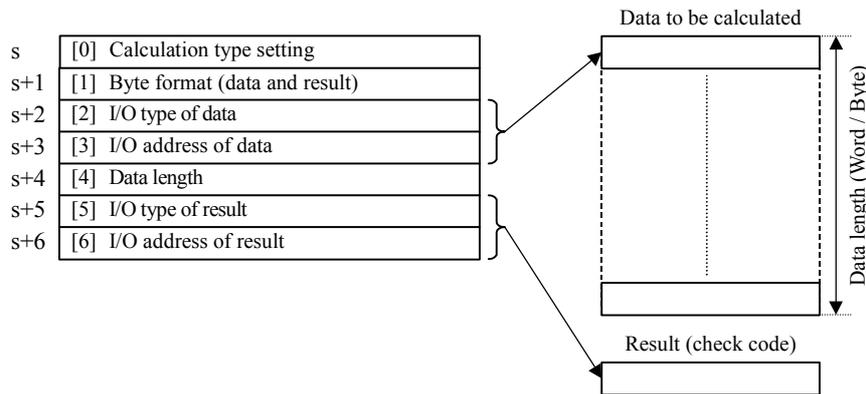
Name		ARC TAN function												
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark					
FUN 15 (s) * [ATAN (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	116			←		
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C								
Command format		Number of steps												
FUN 15 (s) * [ATAN (s)]		Condition		Steps										
		—		3										
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other	
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM
s	Argument (fractional portion)						○							s uses up to s+2.
s+1	Argument (integer portion)						○							
Function		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center; justify-content: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 10px;">0 to 180°</div> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin-right: 10px;">←</div> <div style="margin-right: 10px;">TAN⁻¹</div> <div style="display: flex; gap: 10px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Integer portion</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Fractional portion</div> </div> </div> <p> • Calculates the TAN⁻¹ value using the unsigned binary value designated by s (fractional portion) and s+1 (integer portion) as the argument, and outputs s+2. • The TAN⁻¹ value is described in degrees in the range of 0° to 90° and 180° to 270°. • If the calculation is completed normally, DER is equal to “0.” • The fractional data is the value obtained by multiplying the actual value by 65,535. </p>												
Cautionary notes		When s+1 and s+2 exceed the maximum value for the I/O number, DER is equal to “1” and operation will not be performed.												
Program example		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>X5 DIF5</p>  </div> <div> <pre>LD X0005 AND DIF5 [DR30 = H00010000 FUN 15 (WR30)]</pre> </div> </div>												
Program description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Set data in DR0030 (WR0030, WR0031). TAN⁻¹ operation is performed at the leading edge of X00005, and the result is set in WR0032 as a binary value. Execution results: WR0032=H002D, WR0031=H0001, WR0030=H0000												

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Check code calculation													
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)			Remark					
FUN 22 (s)		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave			1.6 n + 458.5 (n : Data length)					
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C									
Command format		Number of steps													
FUN 22 (s)		Condition			Steps										
		—			3										
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other		
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM	
s	Starting I/O							○						s uses up to s+6.	

Function

- This command creates check code to be attached to serial communication message frame.
- Calculation type is specified in the parameter "s".
- Byte format (high or low byte) is specified in the parameter "s+1".
- Data address and data length are specified in "s+2", "s+3" and "s+4".
- Result data address is specified in "s+5" and "s+6".



[0] Calculation type setting

Calculation type to be selected from 7 types as follows.

Setting	Calculation type	Result (Check code)	
H0000	(B1) + (B2) + ... +(Bn)	Byte	(ex. 12)
H0001	(B1) + (B2) + ... +(Bn)	Word	Normal (ex.1234)
H0002	(B1) + (B2) + ... +(Bn)	Word	Byte swapped (ex.3412)
H0003	(B1) + (B2) + ... +(Bn)	Word	ASCII converted, normal (ex.3132)
H0004	(B1) + (B2) + ... +(Bn)	Word	ASCII converted, swapped (ex.3231)
H0005	(W1) + (W2) + ... +(Wn)	Word	Normal (ex. 1234)
H0006	(W1) + (W2) + ... +(Wn)	Word	Swapped (ex. 3412)
H0010	{(B1)xor(B2)}xor...xor(Bn)	Byte	(ex. 12)
H0011	{(B1)xor(B2)}xor...xor(Bn)	Word	ASCII converted, normal (ex. 3132)
H0012	{(B1)xor(B2)}xor...xor(Bn)	Word	ASCII converted, swapped (ex.3231)
H0013	{(W1)xor(W2)}xor...xor(Wn)	Word	Normal (ex. 1234)
H0014	{(W1)xor(W2)}xor...xor(Wn)	Word	Swapped (ex. 3412)
Others	DATA Error (DER ON)		

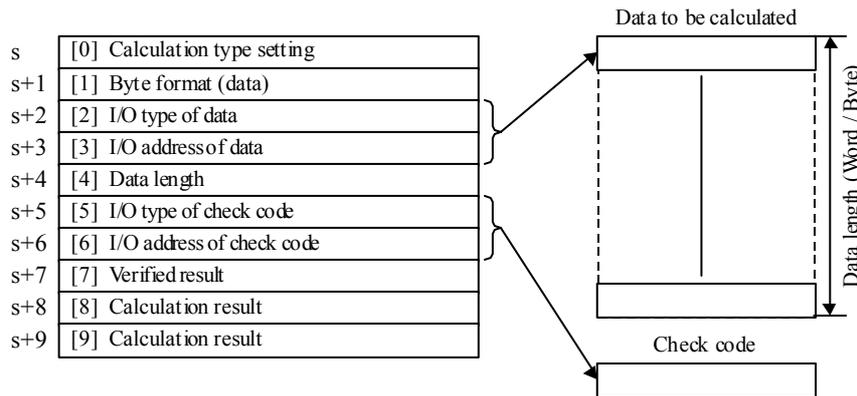
* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name	Check code calculation																							
Function																								
<p>[1] Byte format (data and result) : Calculation starting byte position and result storing position are specified as below in case of byte oriented calculation.</p>																								
	Byte type		Word type																					
Starting Word	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>(B1)</td><td>(B2)</td></tr></table>	(B1)	(B2)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td>(B1)</td></tr></table>		(B1)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>(W1_H)</td><td>(W1_L)</td></tr></table>	(W1_H)	(W1_L)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td>(W1_H)</td></tr></table>		(W1_H)												
(B1)	(B2)																							
	(B1)																							
(W1_H)	(W1_L)																							
	(W1_H)																							
+1	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>(B3)</td><td>(B4)</td></tr></table>	(B3)	(B4)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>(B2)</td><td>(B3)</td></tr></table>	(B2)	(B3)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>(W2_H)</td><td>(W2_L)</td></tr></table>	(W2_H)	(W2_L)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>(W1_L)</td><td>(W2_H)</td></tr></table>	(W1_L)	(W2_H)												
(B3)	(B4)																							
(B2)	(B3)																							
(W2_H)	(W2_L)																							
(W1_L)	(W2_H)																							
+2	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>(B5)</td><td>(B6)</td></tr></table>	(B5)	(B6)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>(B4)</td><td>(B5)</td></tr></table>	(B4)	(B5)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>(W3_H)</td><td>(W3_L)</td></tr></table>	(W3_H)	(W3_L)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>(W2_L)</td><td>(W3_H)</td></tr></table>	(W2_L)	(W3_H)												
(B5)	(B6)																							
(B4)	(B5)																							
(W3_H)	(W3_L)																							
(W2_L)	(W3_H)																							
	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>...</td><td>...</td></tr></table>	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>...</td><td>...</td></tr></table>	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>...</td><td>...</td></tr></table>	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>(W3_L)</td><td>...</td></tr></table>	(W3_L)	...												
...	...																							
...	...																							
...	...																							
(W3_L)	...																							
	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>...</td><td>...</td></tr></table>	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>...</td><td>...</td></tr></table>	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>...</td><td>...</td></tr></table>	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>...</td><td>(Wn_H)</td></tr></table>	...	(Wn_H)												
...	...																							
...	...																							
...	...																							
...	(Wn_H)																							
+(m-1)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>(Bn-1)</td><td>(Bn)</td></tr></table>	(Bn-1)	(Bn)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>(Bn)</td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>	(Bn)		<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>(Wn_H)</td><td>(Wn_L)</td></tr></table>	(Wn_H)	(Wn_L)	<table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>(Wn_L)</td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr></table>	(Wn_L)													
(Bn-1)	(Bn)																							
(Bn)																								
(Wn_H)	(Wn_L)																							
(Wn_L)																								
				H : High byte L : Low byte Wn : <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>Wn_H</td><td>Wn_L</td></tr></table>	Wn_H	Wn_L																		
Wn_H	Wn_L																							
	<High byte> Calculation starting byte		<Low byte> Result storing position																					
	H00xx : Calculation starts from high byte H01xx : Calculation starts from low byte Others : DATA Error (DER ON)		Hxx00 : Data storing starts from high byte Hxx01 : Data storing starts from low byte * Others : Data Error (DER ON) * If result is WORD, L-byte is stored in H-byte position of the next word as below.																					
	Setting value : H00xx	Setting value : H01xx	Setting value : Hxx00	Setting value : Hxx01																				
	B <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>B1</td><td>B2</td></tr><tr><td>B3</td><td>B4</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">...</td></tr></table>	B1	B2	B3	B4	...		B <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>-</td><td>B1</td></tr><tr><td>B2</td><td>B3</td></tr><tr><td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">...</td></tr></table>	-	B1	B2	B3	...		B <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">-</td></tr></table>			[1]	-	B <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">-</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td></tr></table>			-	[1]
B1	B2																							
B3	B4																							
...																								
-	B1																							
B2	B3																							
...																								
[1]	-																							
-	[1]																							
	W <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>W1</td></tr><tr><td>W2</td></tr><tr><td>...</td></tr></table>	W1	W2	...	W <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td>-</td><td>W1_h</td></tr><tr><td>W1_l</td><td>W2_h</td></tr><tr><td>W2_l</td><td>...</td></tr></table>	-	W1_h	W1_l	W2_h	W2_l	...	W <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 100%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td></tr></table>		[1]	W <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"><tr><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td><td style="width: 50%; height: 20px;"></td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">-</td><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td></tr><tr><td style="text-align: center;">[1]</td><td style="text-align: center;">-</td></tr></table>			-	[1]	[1]	-			
W1																								
W2																								
...																								
-	W1_h																							
W1_l	W2_h																							
W2_l	...																							
[1]																								
-	[1]																							
[1]	-																							
			- : Existing data [1] : Result																					
<p>[2] I/O type of data : Type WR:H000A, WL:H000B, WM:H000C</p>																								
<p>[3] I/O address of data: I/O address H0000 - HFFFF</p>																								
<p>[4] Data length : Byte data : unit is byte (H0000 - HFFFF) Word data : unit is word (H0000 - HFFFF)</p>																								
<p>[5] I/O type of result Type WR:H000A, WL:H000B, WM:H000C</p>																								
<p>[6] I/O address of result: I/O address H0000 - HFFFF</p>																								

Name		Check code verifying													
Ladder format				Condition code					Processing time (μs)			Remark			
FUN 23 (s)				R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave			1.6 n + 474.7 (n : Data length)			
				DER	ERR	SD	V	C							
Command format				Number of steps											
FUN 23 (s)				Condition			Steps								
				-			3								
Usable I/O			Bit				Word				Double word			Constant	Other
			X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY	DR, DM		
s	Starting I/O								○						s uses up to s+9.

Function

- This command verifies check code attached in received message frame.
- Calculation type is specified in the parameter "s".
- Byte format (high or low byte) is specified in the parameter "s+1".
- Data address and data length are specified in "s+2", "s+3" and "s+4".
- Check code specified in "s+5" and "s+6" is compared with calculated check code, and result is stored in the address specified in "s+7".



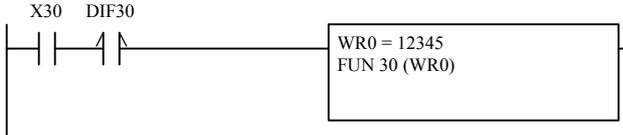
[0] Calculation type setting :

Calculation type to be selected from 7 types as follows.

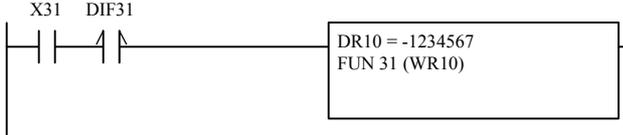
Value	Calculation type	Result (Check code)	
H0000	(B1) + (B2) + ... +(Bn)	Byte	(ex. 12)
H0001	(B1) + (B2) + ... +(Bn)	Word	Normal (ex.1234)
H0002	(B1) + (B2) + ... +(Bn)	Word	Byte swapped (ex.3412)
H0003	(B1) + (B2) + ... +(Bn)	Byte	ASCII converted, normal (ex.3132)
H0004	(B1) + (B2) + ... +(Bn)	Byte	ASCII converted, swapped (ex.3231)
H0005	(W1) + (W2) + ... +(Wn)	Word	Normal (ex. 1234)
H0006	(W1) + (W2) + ... +(Wn)	Word	Swapped (ex. 3412)
H0010	{(B1)xor(B2)} xor ... xor(Bn)	Byte	(ex. 12)
H0011	{(B1)xor(B2)} xor ... xor(Bn)	Byte	ASCII converted, normal (ex. 3132)
H0012	{(B1)xor(B2)} xor ... xor(Bn)	Byte	ASCII converted, swapped (ex.3231)
H0013	{(W1)xor(W2)} xor ... xor(Wn)	Word	Normal (ex. 1234)
H0014	{(W1)xor(W2)} xor ... xor(Wn)	Word	Swapped (ex. 3412)
Others	DATA Error (DER ON)		

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

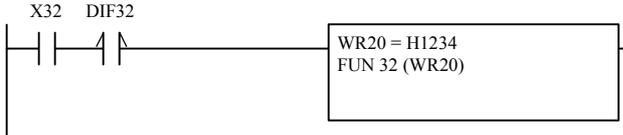
Name	Check code verifying																																					
Program example	<p><Received data frame> Check code = Sum for each byte and ASCII conversion</p> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>WR100</td><td>0 2</td><td>3 0</td></tr> <tr><td>WR101</td><td>3 1</td><td>3 0</td></tr> <tr><td>WR102</td><td>3 1</td><td>3 0</td></tr> <tr><td>WR103</td><td>3 0</td><td>3 0</td></tr> <tr><td>WR104</td><td>3 5</td><td>3 0</td></tr> <tr><td>WR105</td><td>3 0</td><td>4 5</td></tr> <tr><td>WR106</td><td>3 7</td><td>0 D</td></tr> </table> <p>< Sample program ></p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 20px;"> <p>R21 DIF21</p> <table border="1" style="font-size: small; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>WR0 = H0011</td><td>— [1]</td></tr> <tr><td>WR1 = H0101</td><td>— [2]</td></tr> <tr><td>WR2 = H000C</td><td rowspan="2">} — [3]</td></tr> <tr><td>WR3 = H0000</td></tr> <tr><td>WR4 = 10</td><td>— [4]</td></tr> <tr><td>WR5 = H000C</td><td rowspan="2">} — [5]</td></tr> <tr><td>WR6 = H0005</td></tr> <tr><td colspan="2">FUN 23 (WR0)</td></tr> </table> </div> <div style="font-family: monospace; font-size: small;"> <pre>LD R021 AND DIF21 [WR0 = H0011 WR1 = H0101 WR2 = H000C WR3 = H0000 WR4 = 10 WR5 = H000C WR6 = H0005 FUN 23 (WR0)]</pre> </div> </div>			WR100	0 2	3 0	WR101	3 1	3 0	WR102	3 1	3 0	WR103	3 0	3 0	WR104	3 5	3 0	WR105	3 0	4 5	WR106	3 7	0 D	WR0 = H0011	— [1]	WR1 = H0101	— [2]	WR2 = H000C	} — [3]	WR3 = H0000	WR4 = 10	— [4]	WR5 = H000C	} — [5]	WR6 = H0005	FUN 23 (WR0)	
WR100	0 2	3 0																																				
WR101	3 1	3 0																																				
WR102	3 1	3 0																																				
WR103	3 0	3 0																																				
WR104	3 5	3 0																																				
WR105	3 0	4 5																																				
WR106	3 7	0 D																																				
WR0 = H0011	— [1]																																					
WR1 = H0101	— [2]																																					
WR2 = H000C	} — [3]																																					
WR3 = H0000																																						
WR4 = 10	— [4]																																					
WR5 = H000C	} — [5]																																					
WR6 = H0005																																						
FUN 23 (WR0)																																						
Program description	<p>At a rising edge of R21, A check code is calculated and its value is compared with verify data. A result is stored in s+7.</p> <p>[1] Calculation type setting (Byte, ASCII, normal) :H0003 [2] Verification starts from L-byte Check code starts from L-byte : H0101 [3] Data address: WR100 (H000A, H0100) [4] Data length : 10 bytes [5] Check code address : WR105 (H000A, H00105)</p> <p><Result></p> <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>WR10</td><td>0 2</td><td>3 0</td></tr> <tr><td>WR11</td><td>3 1</td><td>3 0</td></tr> <tr><td>WR12</td><td>3 1</td><td>3 0</td></tr> <tr><td>WR13</td><td>3 0</td><td>3 0</td></tr> <tr><td>WR14</td><td>3 5</td><td>3 0</td></tr> <tr><td>WR15</td><td>3 0</td><td>4 5</td></tr> <tr><td>WR16</td><td>3 7</td><td>0 D</td></tr> </table> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <p>31 30 31 30 30 30 35 30 30</p> <p>30+31+30+31+30+30+30+35+30+30</p> <p>= H 0 1 E 7 ⇔ E7</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓ ASCII</p> <p style="text-align: center;">45 37</p> </div> <p>Verifying OK (WM7=H8000) as right value. (WM7=H80FF in case of wrong value)</p>			WR10	0 2	3 0	WR11	3 1	3 0	WR12	3 1	3 0	WR13	3 0	3 0	WR14	3 5	3 0	WR15	3 0	4 5	WR16	3 7	0 D														
WR10	0 2	3 0																																				
WR11	3 1	3 0																																				
WR12	3 1	3 0																																				
WR13	3 0	3 0																																				
WR14	3 5	3 0																																				
WR15	3 0	4 5																																				
WR16	3 7	0 D																																				

Name		Conversion from 16-bit unsigned binary to decimal ASCII data (BINARY TO DECIMAL ASCII)																											
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)			Remark																			
FUN 30 (s) * [BINDA (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	309			←																	
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C																							
Command format		Number of steps																											
FUN 30 (s) * [BINDA (s)]		Condition			Steps																								
		—			3																								
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other																
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM															
s	Argument (conversion data)						○						s uses up to s+3.																
Function																													
<p>16-bit unsigned binary data</p> <p>Decimal ASCII data</p> <p>s 0 to 65535 \Rightarrow s+1 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15px; text-align: center;">15</td> <td style="width: 15px; text-align: center;">8</td> <td style="width: 15px; text-align: center;">7</td> <td style="width: 15px; text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">10⁴</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">10³</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">10²</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">10¹</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">10⁰</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">NULL</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">10ⁿ: ASCII code in the 10ⁿ place</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The 16-bit unsigned binary data specified by argument s is converted to 5-digit decimal ASCII code and the result is stored in s + 1 to s + 3. • Leading zeros of the conversion result are suppressed and these digits are replaced by H20 (space). • The remaining digits after converting to ASCII are replaced by NULL, which indicates the end of a string. • If the operation is performed normally, DER is set to “0.” </p>														15	8	7	0	10 ⁴		10 ³		10 ²		10 ¹		10 ⁰		NULL	
15	8	7	0																										
10 ⁴		10 ³																											
10 ²		10 ¹																											
10 ⁰		NULL																											
Cautionary notes																													
If s + 1 to s + 3 exceed the maximum I/O number, DER is set to “1” and no operation is performed.																													
Program example																													
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>X30 DIF30</p>  </div> <div> <pre>LD X00030 AND DIF30 [WR0 = 12345 FUN 30 (WR0)]</pre> </div> </div>																													
Program description																													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The binary data 12345 stored in WR0000 is converted to ASCII data. • The conversion result is stored in WR0001 to 3. <p>Execution results: WR0000=12345 (H3039), WR0001=H3132, WR0002=H3334, WR0003=H3500</p>																													

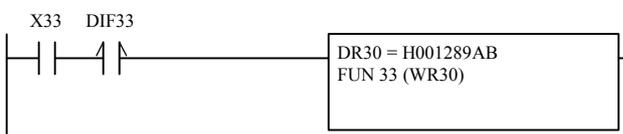
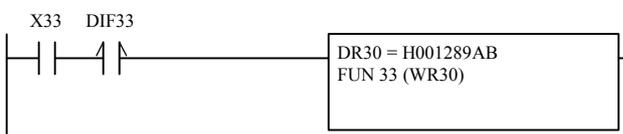
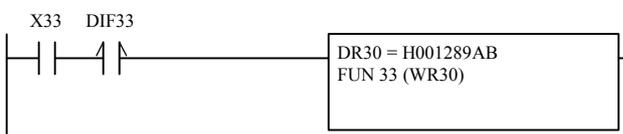
* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Conversion from 32-bit signed binary to decimal ASCII data (DOUBLE BINARY TO DECIMAL ASCII)																																
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark																									
FUN 31 (s) * [DBINDA (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	471 ←																									
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C																												
Command format		Number of steps																																
FUN 31 (s) * [DBINDA (s)]		Condition			Steps																													
		-			3																													
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word		Constant	Other																						
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX			DY	DR, DM																				
s	Argument (lower)						○						-2,147,483,648 to																					
s+1	Argument (higher)						○						2,147,483,647																					
Function		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>32-bit signed binary data</p> <table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td>s</td> <td>Lower 16-bit</td> </tr> <tr> <td>s+1</td> <td>Higher 16-bit</td> </tr> </table> </div> <div style="font-size: 2em;">→</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Decimal ASCII data</p> <table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td>s+2</td> <td>Sign</td> <td>10⁹</td> </tr> <tr> <td>s+3</td> <td>10⁸</td> <td>10⁷</td> </tr> <tr> <td>s+4</td> <td>10⁶</td> <td>10⁵</td> </tr> <tr> <td>s+5</td> <td>10⁴</td> <td>10³</td> </tr> <tr> <td>s+6</td> <td>10²</td> <td>10¹</td> </tr> <tr> <td>s+7</td> <td>10⁰</td> <td>NULL</td> </tr> </table> <p>Sign Plus : H20 (space) Minus: H2D (“-”) 10ⁿ: ASCII code in the 10ⁿ place</p> </div> </div>											s	Lower 16-bit	s+1	Higher 16-bit	s+2	Sign	10 ⁹	s+3	10 ⁸	10 ⁷	s+4	10 ⁶	10 ⁵	s+5	10 ⁴	10 ³	s+6	10 ²	10 ¹	s+7	10 ⁰	NULL
s	Lower 16-bit																																	
s+1	Higher 16-bit																																	
s+2	Sign	10 ⁹																																
s+3	10 ⁸	10 ⁷																																
s+4	10 ⁶	10 ⁵																																
s+5	10 ⁴	10 ³																																
s+6	10 ²	10 ¹																																
s+7	10 ⁰	NULL																																
Cautionary notes		If s + 1 to s + 7 exceed the maximum I/O number, DER is set to “1” and no operation is performed.																																
Program example		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="flex: 1;"> <p>X31 DIF31</p>  </div> <div style="flex: 2; padding-left: 20px;"> <pre>LD X00031 AND DIF31 [DR10 =-1234567 FUN 31 (WR10)]</pre> </div> </div>																																
Program description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The binary data -1234567 stored in WR0000 (WR0010, WR0011) is converted to ASCII data. The conversion result is stored in WR0012 to WR0017. <p>Execution results: DR0010=-1234567 (HFFED2979), WR0012=H2020, WR0013=H2020, WR0014=H3132, WR0015=H3334, WR0016=H3536, WR0017=H3700</p>																																

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Conversion from 16-bit binary to hexadecimal ASCII data (BINARY TO HEXA ASCII)																											
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark																				
FUN 32 (s) * [BINHA (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	311			←																	
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C																							
Command format		Number of steps																											
FUN 32 (s) * [BINHA (s)]		Condition		Steps																									
		—		3																									
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other																
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM															
s	Argument (conversion data)						○						s uses up to s+3																
<p>Function</p> <p>16-bit unsigned binary data</p> <p>Hexadecimal ASCII data</p> <p>s 0 to HFFFF → s+1 <table border="1" style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">15</td> <td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">8</td> <td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">7</td> <td style="width: 50px; text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">16³</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">⋮</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16²</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">16¹</td> <td colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">⋮</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16⁰</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">NULL</td> </tr> </table></p> <p style="text-align: center;">16ⁿ: ASCII code in the 16ⁿ place</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The 16-bit unsigned binary data specified by argument s is converted to 4-digit hexadecimal ASCII code and the result is stored in s + 1 to s + 3. Leading zeros of the conversion result are not suppressed. NULL after ASCII data indicates the end of a string. If the operation is performed normally, DER is set to "0." 														15	8	7	0	16 ³	⋮		16 ²	16 ¹	⋮		16 ⁰	NULL			
15	8	7	0																										
16 ³	⋮		16 ²																										
16 ¹	⋮		16 ⁰																										
NULL																													
<p>Cautionary notes</p> <p>If s + 1 to s + 3 exceed the maximum I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed.</p>																													
<p>Program example</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>X32 DIF32</p>  </div> <div> <pre>LD X00032 AND DIF2 [WR20 = H1234 FUN 32 (WR20)]</pre> </div> </div>																													
<p>Program description</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The binary data H1234 stored in WR0020 is converted to ASCII data. The conversion result is stored in WR0021 to WR0023. <p>Execution results: WR0020=H1234, WR0021=H3132, WR0022=H3334, WR0023=H0000</p>																													

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Conversion from 32-bit binary to hexadecimal ASCII data (DOUBLE BINARY TO HEXA ASCII)																																										
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark																																			
FUN 33 (s) * [DBINHA (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	377			←																																
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C																																						
Command format		Number of steps																																										
FUN 33 (s) * [DBINHA (s)]		Condition			Steps																																							
		—			3																																							
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other																															
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM																														
s	Argument (lower)						○							H00000000 to HFFFFFFF																														
s+1	Argument (higher)						○							s uses up to s+6																														
Function																																												
<p>32-bit unsigned binary data</p> <p>Hexadecimal ASCII data</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">⇒</td> <td style="width: 15%;"></td> <td style="width: 30%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>s</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Lower 16-bit</td> <td></td> <td>s+2</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">16⁷ 16⁶</td> </tr> <tr> <td>s+1</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">Higher 16-bit</td> <td></td> <td>s+3</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">16⁵ 16⁴</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>s+4</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">16³ 16²</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>s+5</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">16¹ 16⁰</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>s+6</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;">NULL</td> </tr> </table> <p style="text-align: center;">16ⁿ: ASCII code in the 16ⁿ place</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The 32-bit signed binary data specified by arguments s (lower) and s + 1 (higher) is converted to an 8-digit hexadecimal ASCII code and the result is stored in s + 2 to s + 6. • Leading zeros of the conversion result are not suppressed. • NULL after ASCII data indicates the end of a string. • If the operation is performed normally, DER is set to “0.” 																	⇒			s	Lower 16-bit		s+2	16 ⁷ 16 ⁶	s+1	Higher 16-bit		s+3	16 ⁵ 16 ⁴				s+4	16 ³ 16 ²				s+5	16 ¹ 16 ⁰				s+6	NULL
		⇒																																										
s	Lower 16-bit		s+2	16 ⁷ 16 ⁶																																								
s+1	Higher 16-bit		s+3	16 ⁵ 16 ⁴																																								
			s+4	16 ³ 16 ²																																								
			s+5	16 ¹ 16 ⁰																																								
			s+6	NULL																																								
Cautionary notes																																												
If s + 1 to s + 6 exceed the maximum I/O number, DER is set to “1” and no operation is performed.																																												
Program example																																												
<table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 40%; border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> <p>X33 DIF33</p>  </td> <td style="width: 60%; padding: 5px;"> <pre>LD X0033 AND DIF33 [DR0030 = H001289AB FUN 33 (WR0030)]</pre> </td> </tr> </table>															<p>X33 DIF33</p> 	<pre>LD X0033 AND DIF33 [DR0030 = H001289AB FUN 33 (WR0030)]</pre>																												
<p>X33 DIF33</p> 	<pre>LD X0033 AND DIF33 [DR0030 = H001289AB FUN 33 (WR0030)]</pre>																																											
Program description																																												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The binary data H001289AB stored in DR0030 (WR0030, WR0031) is converted to ASCII data. • The conversion result is stored in WR0032 to WR0036. <p>Execution results: DR0030=H001289AB, WR0032=H3030, WR0033=H3132, WR0034=H3839, WR0035=H4142, WR0036=H0000</p>																																												

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Conversion from 16-bit BCD to decimal ASCII data (BCD TO DECIMAL ASCII)											
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark				
FUN 34 (s) * [BCDDA (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	267			←	
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C							
Command format		Number of steps											
FUN 34 (s) * [BCDDA (s)]		Condition			Steps								
		—			3								
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY		
s	Argument (conversion data)						○						s uses up to s+3
Function													
16-bit BCD data				Decimal ASCII data									
s	10 ³	10 ²	10 ¹	10 ⁰	→	s+1	15	8	7	0	10 ³	10 ²	
	10 ⁿ : BCD code in the 10 ⁿ place				s+2						10 ¹	10 ⁰	
					s+3						NULL		
							10 ^m : ASCII code in the 10 ^m place						
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The 16-bit BCD data specified by argument s is converted to a 4-digit decimal ASCII code and the result is stored in s + 1 to s + 3. • Leading zeros of the conversion result are suppressed and these digits are replaced by H20 (space) • NULL after ASCII data indicates the end of a string. • If the operation is performed normally, DER is set to “0.” 													
Cautionary notes													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If s is other than BCD data, DER is set to “1” and no operation is performed. • If s + 1 to s + 3 exceed the maximum I/O number, DER is set to “1” and no operation is performed. 													
Program example													
<pre> LD X00034 AND DIF34 [WR0030 = H0123 FUN 34 (WR0030)] </pre>													
Program description													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The BCD data H0123 stored in WR0030 is converted to ASCII data. • The conversion result is stored in WR0031 to WR0033. <p>Execution results: WR0030=H0123, WR0031=H2031, WR0032=H3233, WR0033=H0000</p>													

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Conversion from 32-bit BCD to decimal ASCII data (DOUBLE BCD TO DECIMAL ASCII)												
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark					
FUN 35 (s) * [DBCDDA (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	385			←		
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C								
Command format		Number of steps												
FUN 35 (s) * [DBCDDA (s)]		Condition			Steps									
		—			3									
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other	
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM
s	Argument (lower)						○							s is BCD data.
s+1	Argument (higher)						○							s uses up to s+6
Function														
32-bit BCD data				Decimal ASCII data										
s	10 ³	10 ²	10 ¹	10 ⁰	→	s+2	10 ⁷	10 ⁶						
s+1	10 ⁷	10 ⁶	10 ⁵	10 ⁴		s+3	10 ⁵	10 ⁴						
10 ⁿ : BCD code in the 10 ⁿ place					s+4	10 ³	10 ²							
					s+5	10 ¹	10 ⁰							
					s+6	NULL								
					10 ^m : ASCII code in the 10 ^m place									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The 32-bit BCD data specified by arguments s (lower) and s + 1 (higher) is converted to an 8-digit decimal ASCII code and the result is stored in s +2 to s + 6. Leading zeros of the conversion result are suppressed and these digits are replaced by H20 (space) NULL after ASCII data indicates the end of a string. If the operation is performed normally, DER is set to “0.” 														
Cautionary notes														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If s, s +1 is other than BCD data, DER is set to “1” and no operation is performed. If s + 1 to s + 6 exceed the maximum I/O number, DER is set to “1” and no operation is performed. 														
Program example														
<pre> LD X00035 AND DIF35 [DR0040 = H00120567 FUN 35 (WR0040)] </pre>														
Program description														
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The BCD data H00120567 stored in DR0040 (WR0040, WR0041) is converted to ASCII data. The conversion result is stored in WR0042 to WR0046. Execution results: DR0040=H00120567, WR0042=H2020, WR0043=H3132, WR0044=H3035, WR0045=H3637, WR0046=H0000 														

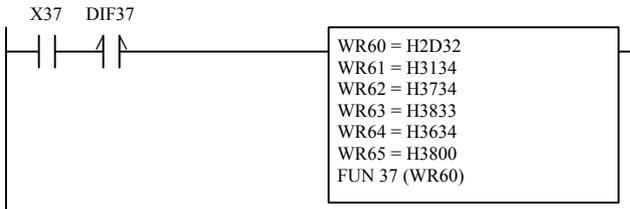
* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

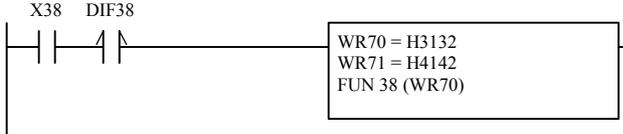
Name		Conversion from 5-digit unsigned decimal ASCII to 16-bit binary data (DECIMAL ASCII TO BINARY)																										
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark																			
FUN 36 (s) * [DABIN (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	185			←																
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C																						
Command format		Number of steps																										
FUN 36 (s) * [DABIN (s)]		Condition			Steps																							
		—			3																							
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other															
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM														
s	Argument (higher)						○						s to s + 2 will have combinations of H00, H20, and H 30 to H39. s uses up to s + 3															
s+1	Argument (middle)						○																					
s+2	Argument (lower)						○																					
Function		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Unsigned decimal ASCII data</p> <table border="1" style="margin: auto;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50px;">15</td> <td style="width: 50px;">8</td> <td style="width: 50px;">7</td> <td style="width: 50px;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>s</td> <td>10⁴</td> <td style="border-left: 1px dashed black;"></td> <td>10³</td> </tr> <tr> <td>s+1</td> <td>10²</td> <td style="border-left: 1px dashed black;"></td> <td>10¹</td> </tr> <tr> <td>s+2</td> <td>10⁰</td> <td style="border-left: 1px dashed black;"></td> <td>H00</td> </tr> </table> <p>10ⁿ: ASCII code in the 10ⁿ place</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>16-bit binary data</p> <div style="display: flex; align-items: center; gap: 20px;"> ⇒ <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px;"> s+3 0 to 65,535 </div> </div> </div> </div>											15	8	7	0	s	10 ⁴		10 ³	s+1	10 ²		10 ¹	s+2	10 ⁰		H00
15	8	7	0																									
s	10 ⁴		10 ³																									
s+1	10 ²		10 ¹																									
s+2	10 ⁰		H00																									
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The 5-digit unsigned decimal ASCII data specified by arguments s (upper), s + 1 (middle), and s + 2 (lower) is converted to 16-bit binary data and the result is stored in s + 3. • Higher digit's H00 and H20 (NULL and space) are processed as H30 ("0"). (Leading-zero-suppressed digit) • If the operation is performed normally, DER is set to "0." 																										
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the 5-digit ASCII code stored in s to s + 2 is other than H30 to H39 (0 to 9), DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. However, this does not apply to H00 and H20 (NULL and space) of leading-zero-suppressed digits. • If s + 1 to s + 3 exceed the maximum I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. • If a data value is 65,536 or higher, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. 																										
Program example		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>X36 DIF36</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 20px;"> WR50 = H3132 WR51 = H3334 WR52 = H3500 FUN 36 (WR50) </div> <div> <pre>LD X00036 AND DIF36 [WR0050 = H3132 WR0051 = H3334 WR0052 = H3500 FUN 36 (WR0050)]</pre> </div> </div>																										
Program description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ASCII data "1," "2," "3," "4," "5" stored in WR0050 to WR0052 is converted to binary data. • The conversion result is stored in WR0053. <p>Execution results: WR0050=H3132, WR0051=H3334, WR0052=H3500, WR0053=12345 (H3039)</p>																										

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

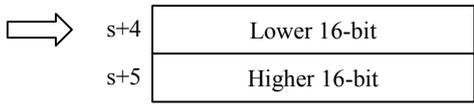
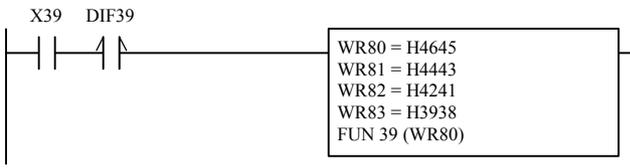
Name		Conversion from 10-digit signed decimal ASCII to 32-bit binary data (DOUBLE DECIMAL ASCII TO BINARY)											
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark				
FUN 37 (s) * [DDABIN (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	249			←	
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C							
Command format		Number of steps											
FUN 37 (s) * [DDABIN (s)]		Condition			Steps								
		—			3								
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY		
s	Argument (ASCII)						○						Sign is H20 or H2D, and other digits are combinations of H00, H20, and H30 to H39. s uses up to s + 7
~	~						~						
s+2	Argument (ASCII)						○						
Function													
Signed decimal ASCII data		32-bit signed binary data											
	15	8	7	0									
s	Sign	10 ⁹			⇒	s+6	Lower 16-bit						
s+1	10 ⁸	10 ⁹				s+7	Higher 16-bit						
s+2	10 ⁶	10 ⁵											
s+3	10 ⁴	10 ³											
s+4	10 ²	10 ¹											
s+5	10 ⁰	H00											
Sign Plus : H20(space)													
Minus : H2D("-")													
10 ⁿ : ASCII code in the 10 ⁿ place													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The 10-digit signed decimal ASCII data specified by arguments s to s + 6 is converted to 32-bit binary data and the result is stored in s + 7 (higher) and s + 6 (lower). • Arguments will be combinations of H00, H20, H30 to H39, and H2D ("-"). • Higher digit's H00 and H20 (NULL and space) are processed as H30 ("0"). (Leading-zero-suppressed digit) • If the operation is performed normally, DER is set to "0." • Signed data must be in the range from -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647. 													
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the sign is other than H20 and H2D, and other digits are other than H30 to H39 (0 to 9), DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. However, this does not apply to H00 and H20 (NULL and space) of leading-zero-suppressed digits. • If data is outside the range from -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. • If s + 1 to s + 7 exceed the maximum I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. 											

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name	Conversion from 10-digit signed decimal ASCII to 32-bit binary data (DOUBLE DECIMAL ASCII TO BINARY)	
Program example	 <pre> LD X00037 AND DIF37 [WR0060 = H2D32 WR0061 = H3134 WR0062 = H3734 WR0063 = H3833 WR0064 = H3634 WR0065 = H3800 FUN 37 (WR0060)] </pre>	
Program description	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ASCII data “-,” “2,” “1,” “4,” “7,” “4,” “8,” “3,” “6,” “4,” “8” stored in WR0060 to WR0065 is converted to binary data. • The conversion result is stored in WR0067 (higher) and WR0066 (lower). <p>Execution results: WR0060=H2D32, WR0061=H3134, WR0062=H3734, WR0063=H3833, WR0064=H3634, WR0065=H3800, DR0060=-2147483648(H80000000)</p>	

Name		Conversion from 4-digit hexadecimal ASCII to 16-bit binary data (HEXA ASCII TO BINARY)																						
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark															
FUN 38 (s) * [HABIN (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	154			←												
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C																		
Command format		Number of steps																						
FUN 38 (s) * [HABIN (s)]		Condition		Steps																				
		-		3																				
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other											
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM										
s	Argument (higher ASCII)						○						Combination of H00, H20, H30 to H39 and H41 to 46 s uses up to s + 2											
s+2	Argument (lower ASCII)						○																	
Function		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Hexadecimal ASCII data</p> <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">15</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">8</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">7</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">s</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">16³</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">16²</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">16⁰</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 2px;">s+1</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">16¹</td> <td style="padding: 2px;">16⁰</td> <td style="padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>16ⁿ: ASCII code in the 16ⁿ place</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>16-bit binary data</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; display: inline-block;"> s+2 0 to HFFFF </div> </div> </div> <p>→</p>											15	8	7	0	s	16 ³	16 ²	16 ⁰	s+1	16 ¹	16 ⁰	
15	8	7	0																					
s	16 ³	16 ²	16 ⁰																					
s+1	16 ¹	16 ⁰																						
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The 4-digit hexadecimal ASCII data specified by arguments s and s + 1 is converted to binary data and the result is stored in s + 2. • Higher digit's H00 and H20 (NULL and space) are processed as H30 ("0"). (Leading-zero-suppressed digit) • Arguments will be combinations of H30 to H39 and H41 to H46(0 to 9 and A to F). • If the operation is performed normally, DER is set to "0." 																						
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the 4-digit ASCII code stored in s to s + 1 is other than H30 to H39, H41 to H46 (0 to 9 and A to F), DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. However, this does not apply to H00 and H20 (NULL and space) of leading-zero-suppressed digits. • If s + 1 to s + 2 exceed the maximum I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. 																						
Program example		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>X38 DIF38</p>  </div> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; width: fit-content;"> WR70 = H3132 WR71 = H4142 FUN 38 (WR70) </div> </div> <div> <pre>LD X0038 AND DIF38 [WR0070 = H3132 WR0071 = H4142 FUN 38 (WR0070)]</pre> </div> </div>																						
Program description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ASCII data "1," "2," "A," "B" stored in WR0070, WR0071 is converted to binary data. • The conversion result is stored in WR0072. <p>Execution results: WR0070=H3132, WR0071=H4142, WR0072=H12AB</p>																						

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Conversion of 8-digit hexadecimal ASCII to 32-bit binary data (DOUBLE HEXA ASCII TO BINARY)																													
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark																						
FUN 39 (s) * [DHABIN (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	230			←																			
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C																									
Command format		Number of steps																													
FUN 39 (s) * [DHABIN (s)]		Condition		Steps																											
		—		3																											
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other																		
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM																	
s	Argument (ASCII data)						○						Combination of H00, H20, H30 to H39 and H41 to 45 s uses up to s + 5																		
~	~					~																									
s+5	Argument (ASCII data)						○																								
Function																															
Hexadecimal ASCII data		32-bit binary data																													
<table border="1"> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>s</td> <td>16⁷</td> <td colspan="2">16⁶</td> </tr> <tr> <td>s+1</td> <td>16⁵</td> <td colspan="2">16⁴</td> </tr> <tr> <td>s+2</td> <td>16³</td> <td colspan="2">16²</td> </tr> <tr> <td>s+3</td> <td>16¹</td> <td colspan="2">16⁰</td> </tr> </table>		15	8	7	0	s	16 ⁷	16 ⁶		s+1	16 ⁵	16 ⁴		s+2	16 ³	16 ²		s+3	16 ¹	16 ⁰											
15	8	7	0																												
s	16 ⁷	16 ⁶																													
s+1	16 ⁵	16 ⁴																													
s+2	16 ³	16 ²																													
s+3	16 ¹	16 ⁰																													
16 ⁿ : ASCII code in the 16 ⁿ place																															
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The 8-digit hexadecimal ASCII data specified by arguments s to s + 3 is converted to binary data and the result is stored in s + 4 and s + 3. Higher digit's H00 and H20 (NULL and space) are processed as H30 ("0"). (Leading-zero-suppressed digit) The argument will be a combination of H30 to H30 and H41 to H46 (0 to 9 and A to F). If the operation is performed normally, DER is set to "0." 																															
Cautionary notes																															
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the 8-digit ASCII code stored in s to s + 3 is other than H30 to H39 and H41 to H46 (0 to 9 and A to F), DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. However, this does not apply to H00 and H20 (NULL and space) of leading-zero-suppressed digits. If s + 1 to s + 5 exceed the maximum I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. 																															
Program example																															
		<pre>LD X00039 AND DIF39 [WR0080 = H4645 WR0081 = H4443 WR0082 = H4241 WR0083 = H3938 FUN 39 (WR0080)]</pre>																													
Program description																															
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ASCII data "F," "E," "D," "C," "B," "A," "9," "8" stored in WR0080 to WR0083 is converted to binary data. The conversion result is stored in WR0084 and WR0085. <p>Execution results: WR0080=H4645, WR0081=H4443, WR0082=H4241, WR0083=H3938, DR0084=HFEDCBA98</p>																															

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Conversion from 4-digit decimal ASCII to 16-bit BCD data (DECIMAL ASCII TO BCD)																											
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark																				
FUN 40 (s) * [DABCD (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	154			←																	
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C																							
Command format		Number of steps																											
FUN 40 (s) * [DABCD (s)]		Condition		Steps																									
		-		3																									
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other																
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM															
s	Argument (ASCII data)						○						Combination of H00, H20 and H30 toH39 s uses up to s + 2																
s+1	Argument (ASCII data)						○																						
Function		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Decimal ASCII data</p> <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">15</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">8</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">7</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">s</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">10³</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">10²</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">10⁰</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">s+1</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">10¹</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">10⁰</td> <td style="padding: 5px;"></td> </tr> </table> <p>10^m: ASCII code in the 10^m place</p> </div> <div style="font-size: 2em;">⇒</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>16-bit unsigned BCD data</p> <table border="1" style="border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="padding: 5px;">s+2</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">10³</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">10²</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">10¹</td> <td style="padding: 5px;">10⁰</td> </tr> </table> <p>10ⁿ: BCD code in the 10ⁿ place</p> </div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> The 4-digit decimal ASCII data specified by arguments s to s + 1 is converted to 16-bit BCD data and the result is stored in s + 2. Higher digit's H00 and H20 (NULL and space) are processed as H30 ("0"). (Leading-zero-suppressed digit) Arguments will be combinations of H30 to H39 (0 to 9). If the operation is performed normally, DER is set to "0". 											15	8	7	0	s	10 ³	10 ²	10 ⁰	s+1	10 ¹	10 ⁰		s+2	10 ³	10 ²	10 ¹	10 ⁰
15	8	7	0																										
s	10 ³	10 ²	10 ⁰																										
s+1	10 ¹	10 ⁰																											
s+2	10 ³	10 ²	10 ¹	10 ⁰																									
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the 4-digit ASCII code stored in s to s + 1 is other than H30 to H39 (0 to 9), DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. However, this does not apply to H00 and H20 (NULL and space) of leading-zero-suppressed digits. If s + 1 to s + 2 exceed the maximum I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. 																											
Program example		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>R40 DIF40</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 20px;"> <p>WR90 = H2020 WR91 = H3031 FUN 40 (WR90)</p> </div> <div> <pre>LD R0040 AND DIF40 [WR90 = H2020 WR91 = H3031 FUN 40 (WR90)]</pre> </div> </div>																											
Program description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ASCII data " " " " "0," "1," stored in WR0090 and WR0091 is converted to 16-bit BCD data. The conversion result is stored in WR0092. (" " =H20) <p>Execution results: WR0090=H2020, WR0091=H3031, WR0092=H0001</p>																											

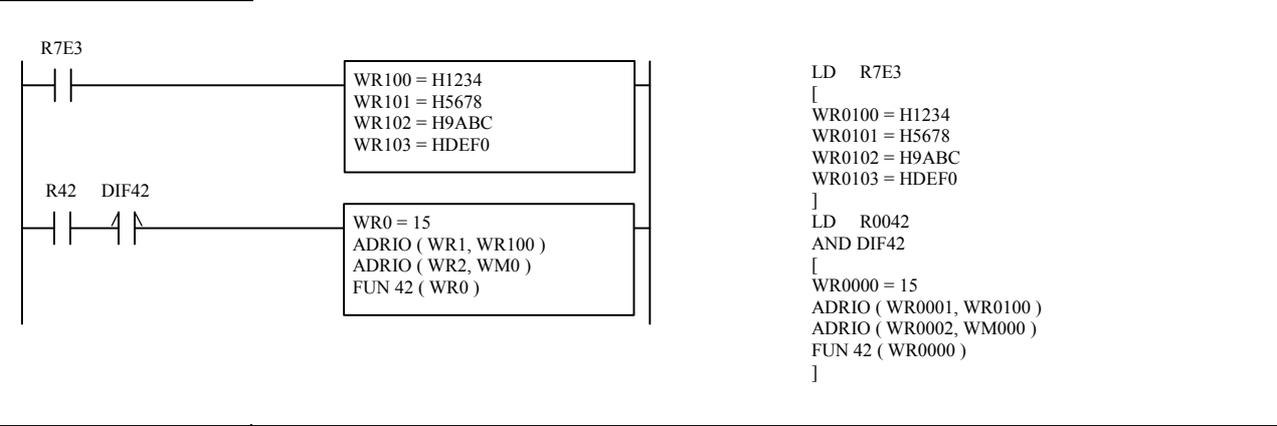
* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Conversion from 8-digit decimal ASCII to 32-bit BCD data (DOUBLE DECIMAL ASCII TO BCD)																																								
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark																																	
FUN 41 (s) * [DDABCD (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	232			←																														
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C																																				
Command format		Number of steps																																								
FUN 41 (s) * [DDABCD (s)]		Condition			Steps																																					
		—			3																																					
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other																													
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM																												
s	Argument (ASCII data)						○						Combination of H00, H20 and H30 to H39 s uses up to s + 5																													
~	~					~																																				
s+3	Argument (ASCII data)						○																																			
Function		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>Decimal ASCII data</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>15</td> <td>8</td> <td>7</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>s</td> <td>10⁷</td> <td></td> <td>10⁶</td> </tr> <tr> <td>s+1</td> <td>10⁵</td> <td></td> <td>10⁴</td> </tr> <tr> <td>s+2</td> <td>10³</td> <td></td> <td>10²</td> </tr> <tr> <td>s+3</td> <td>10¹</td> <td></td> <td>10⁰</td> </tr> </table> <p>10^m: ASCII code in the 10^m place</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>32-bit BCD data</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>s+4</td> <td>10³</td> <td>10²</td> <td>10¹</td> <td>10⁰</td> </tr> <tr> <td>s+5</td> <td>10⁷</td> <td>10⁶</td> <td>10⁵</td> <td>10⁴</td> </tr> </table> <p>10ⁿ: BCD code in the 10ⁿ place</p> </div> </div>											15	8	7	0	s	10 ⁷		10 ⁶	s+1	10 ⁵		10 ⁴	s+2	10 ³		10 ²	s+3	10 ¹		10 ⁰	s+4	10 ³	10 ²	10 ¹	10 ⁰	s+5	10 ⁷	10 ⁶	10 ⁵	10 ⁴
15	8	7	0																																							
s	10 ⁷		10 ⁶																																							
s+1	10 ⁵		10 ⁴																																							
s+2	10 ³		10 ²																																							
s+3	10 ¹		10 ⁰																																							
s+4	10 ³	10 ²	10 ¹	10 ⁰																																						
s+5	10 ⁷	10 ⁶	10 ⁵	10 ⁴																																						
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The 8-digit decimal ASCII data specified by arguments s to s + 1 is converted to 32-bit BCD data and the result is stored in s + 4 (lower), s + 5 (higher). Higher digit's H00 and H20 (NULL and space) are processed as H30 ("0"). (Leading-zero-suppressed digit) Arguments will be combinations of H30 to H39 (0 to 9). If the operation is performed normally, DER is set to "0." 																																								
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> If the 8-digit ASCII code stored in s to s + 3 is other than H30 to H39 (0 to 9), DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. However, this does not apply to H00 and H20 (NULL and space) of leading-zero-suppressed digits. If s + 1 to s + 5 exceed the maximum I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. 																																								
Program example		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 20px;"> <p>R41 DIF41</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 20px;"> <p>WRA0 = H3938 WRA1 = H3736 WRA2 = H3534 WRA3 = H3332 FUN 41 (WRA0)</p> </div> <div> <pre>LD R0041 AND DIF41 [WR00A0 = H3938 WR00A1 = H3736 WR00A2 = H3534 WR00A3 = H3332 FUN 41 (WR00A0)]</pre> </div> </div>																																								
Program description		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> The ASCII data "9," "8," "7," "6," "5," "4," "3," "2" stored in WR00A0 to WR00A3 is converted to 32-bit BCD data. The conversion result is stored in WR00A4, WR00A5. <p>Execution results: WR00A0=H3938, WR00A1=H3736, WR00A2=H3534, WR00A3=H3332, DR00A4=H98765432</p>																																								

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Conversion from hexadecimal binary to hexadecimal ASCII data (BINARY TO ASCII)												
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)	Remark						
FUN 42 (s)	* [ASC (s)]	R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave				(n : Number of conversion)			
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C	5.8 n + 273.9							
		↕	●	●	●	●								
Command format		Number of steps												
FUN 42 (s)	* [ASC (s)]	Condition			Steps									
		-			3									
Usable I/O		Bit				Word				Double word			Constant	Other
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY	DR, DM		
s	No. of converted characters							○						s uses up to s+2
s+1	Binary data head I/O No.							○						Actual address is set
s+2	ASCII head I/O No. after conversion							○						Actual address is set
Function		<p>The diagram illustrates the conversion of binary data to ASCII. On the left, three input fields are shown: 's' (No. of conversions n), 's+1' (Binary data head a1), and 's+2' (ASCII data head a2). Arrows from 'a1' and 'a2' point to the corresponding address fields in the 'Binary data table' and 'ASCII data table' respectively. The 'Binary data table' has 16 bits (0-15) and is divided into four 4-bit words (d1-d4). The 'ASCII data table' has 16 bits (0-15) and is divided into four 4-bit words (d1-d4). The conversion process is shown as a downward arrow from the binary table to the ASCII table. The ASCII table's last word (dn) is shown as H20 (space).</p>												
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The number of hexadecimal data characters specified by argument s is converted to hexadecimal ASCII codes beginning from the head I/O specified by argument s + 1, and the results are stored in addresses beginning from the head I/O specified by s + 2. • If the number of characters is odd, the lower 8 bits of the data at the output destination will be H20 (space). • Use the ADRIO command to set the actual addresses in the head I/Os of s + 1 and s + 2. • If the operation is performed normally, DER is set to "0." 												
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ADRIO command should be used to set the actual addresses in s + 1 and s + 2. If not, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. • If s to s + 2 and the areas specified by them overlap, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. • If s to s + 2 and the areas specified by s + 1 and s + 2 exceed the maximum I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. 												

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name	Conversion from hexadecimal binary to hexadecimal ASCII data (BINARY TO ASCII)													
Program example	 <p>The diagram shows a ladder logic circuit with two rungs. The first rung has a normally open contact labeled R7E3 connected to a coil that sets data registers: WR100 = H1234, WR101 = H5678, WR102 = H9ABC, and WR103 = HDEF0. The second rung has a normally open contact labeled R42 and a normally closed contact labeled DIF42 connected to a coil that sets data register WR0 = 15 and then performs three ASCII conversion operations: ADRIO (WR1, WR100), ADRIO (WR2, WM0), and FUN 42 (WR0).</p> <pre> LD R7E3 [WR0100 = H1234 WR0101 = H5678 WR0102 = H9ABC WR0103 = HDEF0] LD R0042 AND DIF42 [WR0000 = 15 ADRIO (WR0001, WR0100) ADRIO (WR0002, WM000) FUN 42 (WR0000)] </pre>													
Program description	<p>1) The result is stored in the data table from WR0100 by special internal output R7E3 (single scan ON after RUN start).</p> <p>2) At a rising edge of X00042, the hexadecimal binary data is converted to hexadecimal ASCII data, and the converted data is stored from WM000.</p> <p>Execution results:</p> <table border="0"> <tr> <td>WR0100 = H1234</td> <td>⇒</td> <td>WM000=H3132, WM001=H3334</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WR0101 = H5678</td> <td></td> <td>WM002=H3536, WM003=H3738</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WR0102 = H9ABC</td> <td></td> <td>WM004=H3941, WM005=H4243</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WR0103 = HDEF0</td> <td></td> <td>WM006=H4445, WM007=H4620 ("20" is a space.)</td> </tr> </table>		WR0100 = H1234	⇒	WM000=H3132, WM001=H3334	WR0101 = H5678		WM002=H3536, WM003=H3738	WR0102 = H9ABC		WM004=H3941, WM005=H4243	WR0103 = HDEF0		WM006=H4445, WM007=H4620 ("20" is a space.)
WR0100 = H1234	⇒	WM000=H3132, WM001=H3334												
WR0101 = H5678		WM002=H3536, WM003=H3738												
WR0102 = H9ABC		WM004=H3941, WM005=H4243												
WR0103 = HDEF0		WM006=H4445, WM007=H4620 ("20" is a space.)												

Name	Conversion from hexadecimal ASCII to hexadecimal binary data (ASCII TO BINARY)									
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)	Remark		
FUN 43 (s) * [HEX (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave			
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C	21.1 n + 271.8 (n : Number of conversion)			
Command format		Number of steps								
FUN 43 (s) * [HEX (s)]		Condition			Steps					
		-			3					

Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other	
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM
s	No. of converted characters							○						s uses up to s+2
s+1	ASCII head I/O No.							○						Actual address is set
s+2	Binary conversion data head I/O No.							○						Actual address is set

Function

The diagram illustrates the conversion process. On the left, a box contains parameters: **s** (No. of conversions **n**), **s+1** (ASCII data head **a1**), and **s+2** (Binary data head **a2**). Arrows point from **a1** to the ASCII data table and from **a2** to the Binary data table. The ASCII data table is a vertical stack of 4-bit segments. The top segment is split into two 2-bit parts, **d1** (bits 15-8) and **d2** (bits 7-0). Subsequent segments are **d3** (bits 15-8) and **d4** (bits 7-0), followed by **dn-2** (bits 15-8) and **dn-1** (bits 7-0), and finally **dn** (bits 15-8) and **dn+1** (bits 7-0). A downward arrow indicates the conversion to the Binary data table. The Binary data table is a vertical stack of 8-bit segments. The top segment is split into two 4-bit parts, **d1** (bits 15-12) and **d2** (bits 11-8). The next segment is **d3** (bits 7-4) and **d4** (bits 3-0). The final segment is **dn-2** (bits 15-12), **dn-1** (bits 11-8), **dn** (bits 7-4), and **H0** (bits 3-0).

- The number of hexadecimal ASCII code characters specified by argument **s** is converted to binary data beginning from the head of the hexadecimal ASCII code specified by argument **s + 1**, and the results are stored in addresses beginning from the head I/O specified by **s + 2**.
- If the number of characters is odd, the lower 4 bits of the data at the output destination will be "0."
- Use the ADRIO command to store the actual addresses of the head I/Os at **s + 1** and **s + 2**.
- Higher digit's H00 and H20 (NULL and space) are processed as H30 ("0"). (Leading-zero-suppressed digit)
- If the operation is performed normally, DER is set to "0."

Cautionary notes
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ADRIO command should be used to set the actual addresses in s + 1 and s + 2. If not, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. • If s to s + 2 and the areas specified by them overlap, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. • If s to s + 2 and the areas specified by s + 1 and s + 2 exceed the maximum I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed.

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name	Conversion from hexadecimal ASCII to hexadecimal binary data (ASCII TO BINARY)														
Program example		<pre> LD R7E3 [WM000 = H3031 WM001 = H3233 WM002 = H3435 WM003 = H3637 WM004 = H3839 WM005 = H4142 WM006 = H4344 WM007 = H4546] LD R0043 AND DIF43 [WR0000 = 15 ADRIO (WR0001, WM000) ADRIO (WR0002, WR0100) FUN 43 (WR0000)] </pre>													
Program description	<p>1) The result is stored in the data table from WR0100 by special internal output R7E3 (single scan ON after RUN start).</p> <p>2) At a rising edge of X00043, the hexadecimal ASCII data is converted to hexadecimal binary data, and the converted data is stored from WM0100.</p> <p>Execution results:</p> <table style="display: inline-table; vertical-align: middle;"> <tr> <td>WM000=H3031,</td> <td>WM001=H3233</td> <td rowspan="4" style="font-size: 2em; vertical-align: middle;">⇒</td> <td>WR0100=H0123</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WM002=H3435,</td> <td>WM003=H3637</td> <td>WR0101=H4567</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WM004=H3839,</td> <td>WM005=H4142</td> <td>WR0102=H89AB</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WM006=H4344,</td> <td>WM007=H4546</td> <td>WR0103=HCDE0</td> </tr> </table>		WM000=H3031,	WM001=H3233	⇒	WR0100=H0123	WM002=H3435,	WM003=H3637	WR0101=H4567	WM004=H3839,	WM005=H4142	WR0102=H89AB	WM006=H4344,	WM007=H4546	WR0103=HCDE0
WM000=H3031,	WM001=H3233	⇒	WR0100=H0123												
WM002=H3435,	WM003=H3637		WR0101=H4567												
WM004=H3839,	WM005=H4142		WR0102=H89AB												
WM006=H4344,	WM007=H4546		WR0103=HCDE0												

Name	Merge strings									
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)	Remark		
FUN 44 (s) * [SADD (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave			
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C	18.0 n + 401.9 (n : Number of merge bytes)			
Command format		Number of steps								
FUN 44 (s) * [SADD (s)]		Condition			Steps					
		-			3					

Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY		
s	String 1 head I/O No.						○						Actual addresses are set in s to s + 2
s+1	String 2 head I/O No.						○						
s+2	Merged character string's head I/O No.						○						

Function

s String 1 head I/O No. **a1**
 s+1 String 2 head I/O No. **a2**
 s+2 Merged character string's head I/O No. **a3**

Character string 1
 15 8 7 0
 a1 d11 d12
 d1n NULL

Character string 2
 15 8 7 0
 a2 d21 d22
 d2m-1 d2m
 NULL NULL

Merged result
 a3 d11 d12
 d1n d21
 d22 d23
 d2m NULL

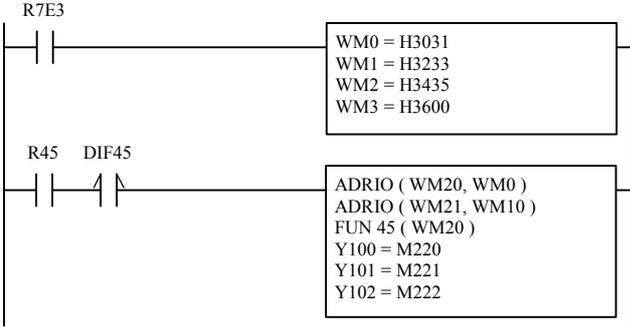
- The string that begins from the head I/O specified by argument s is merged with the string that begins from the head I/O specified by argument s + 1, and the result is stored in the head I/O area specified by s + 2.
- The character strings to be merged end before a NULL (H00).
- A NULL will be set after the merged character string.
- Use the ADRIO command to store the actual addresses of the head I/Os at s and s + 2.
- If the operation is performed normally, DER is set to "0."

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name	Merge strings																								
Cautionary notes																									
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ADRIO command should be used to set the actual addresses in s to s + 2. If not, DER is set to “1” and no operation is performed. • If s to s + 2 and the areas specified by them overlap, DER is set to “1” and no operation is performed. • If s to s + 2 and the areas specified by s + 1 and s + 2 exceed the maximum I/O number, DER is set to “1” and no operation is performed. 																									
Program example																									
	<pre> LD R7E3 [WM010 = H4849 WM011 = H5441 WM012 = H4348 WM013 = H4900 WM020 = H4E48 WM021 = H534E WM022 = H5249 WM023 = H4E53 WM024 = H0000] LD R044 AND DIF44 [ADRIO (WR0000, WM010) ADRIO (WR0001, WM020) ADRIO (WR0002, WM030) FUN 44 (WR0000)] </pre>																								
Program description																									
<p>1) Sets the first character string from WM010 and the second character string from WM020 using special internal output R7E3 (single scan ON after RUN start).</p> <p>2) At a rising edge of R044, character strings are merged and output to WM030 and succeeding areas.</p> <p>Execution results:</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 33%;">WM010=H4849</td> <td style="width: 33%;">WM020=H4E48</td> <td style="width: 33%;">WM030=H4849</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WM011=H5441</td> <td>WM021=H534E</td> <td>WM031=H5441</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WM012=H4348</td> <td>WM022=H5249</td> <td>WM032=H4348</td> </tr> <tr> <td>WM013=H4900</td> <td>WM023=H4E53</td> <td>WM033=H494E</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>WM024=H0000</td> <td>WM034=H4853</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>WM035=H4E52</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>WM036=H494E</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td>WM037=H5300</td> </tr> </table>		WM010=H4849	WM020=H4E48	WM030=H4849	WM011=H5441	WM021=H534E	WM031=H5441	WM012=H4348	WM022=H5249	WM032=H4348	WM013=H4900	WM023=H4E53	WM033=H494E		WM024=H0000	WM034=H4853			WM035=H4E52			WM036=H494E			WM037=H5300
WM010=H4849	WM020=H4E48	WM030=H4849																							
WM011=H5441	WM021=H534E	WM031=H5441																							
WM012=H4348	WM022=H5249	WM032=H4348																							
WM013=H4900	WM023=H4E53	WM033=H494E																							
	WM024=H0000	WM034=H4853																							
		WM035=H4E52																							
		WM036=H494E																							
		WM037=H5300																							

Name		Compare character strings											
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)	Remark					
FUN 45 (s) * [SCMP (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave						
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C	12.7 n + 324.5 (n : Number of compare bytes)						
Command format		Number of steps											
FUN 45 (s) * [SCMP (s)]		Condition			Steps								
		—			3								
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY		
s	String 1 head I/O No.						○						Actual addresses are set in s to s + 1 s uses up to s + 2
s+1	String 2 head I/O No.						○						
Function		<p>Character string 1: 15 8 7 0 d11 d12 d1n NULL</p> <p>Character string 2: 15 8 7 0 d21 d22 d2m NULL</p> <p>Result: 2 1 0 F1 F2 F3</p> <p>Unmatched number of characters: 1 0 0 Unmatched character string: 0 1 0 Matched character string: 0 0 1</p>											
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The character string that begins from the head I/O specified by argument s and the character string that begins from the head I/O specified by argument s + 1 are compared, and the result is stored in s + 2. • The character strings to be compared end before a NULL (H00). • The numbers of characters in the strings are compared first. If the numbers do not match, bit 2 is set to “1.” If the numbers of characters match, the strings themselves are compared. If they do not match, bit 1 is set to “1.” If both the numbers of characters and strings match, bit 0 is set to “1.” • Use the ADRIO command to set the actual addresses in the head I/Os of s and s + 1. • If the operation is performed normally, DER is set to “0.” 											
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ADRIO command should be used to set the actual addresses in s and s + 1. If not, DER is set to “1” and no operation is performed. • If s to s + 2 and the areas specified by them overlap, DER is set to “1” and no operation is performed. • If s to s + 2 and the areas specified by s and s + 1 exceed the maximum I/O number, DER is set to “1” and no operation is performed. 											

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name	Compare character strings	
Program example	 <pre> LD R7E3 [WM000 = H3031 WM001 = H3233 WM002 = H3435 WM003 = H3600] LD R0045 AND DIF45 [ADRIO (WM020, WM000) ADRIO (WM021, WM010) FUN 45 (WM020) Y00100 = M0220 Y00101 = M0221 Y00102 = M0222] </pre>	
Program description	<ol style="list-style-type: none"> 1) The compared data is stored in WM000 and succeeding areas by special internal output R7E3 (single scan ON after RUN start). 2) At a rising edge of R100, the data beginning from WM000 and the data beginning from WM010 are compared. 3) Depending on the comparison result, Y00000 to Y00002 turn on. 	

Name		Conversion from word units to byte units (CONVERSION WORDS TO BYTES)												
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)			Remark				
FUN 46 (s) * [WTOB (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave			4.6 n + 248.6 (n : Number of converted bytes)				
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C								
Command format		Number of steps												
FUN 46 (s) * [WTOB (s)]		Condition			Steps									
		-			3									
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other	
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM
s	Word data head I/O No.							○						Actual addresses are set in s and s + 1 s uses up to s + 2
s+1	Byte conversion data head I/O No.							○						
s+2	No. of converted bytes							○						
Function														
s	Word-unit data head I/O No. a1													
s+1	Converted byte-unit data head I/O No. a2													
s+2	No. of converted bytes n													
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The word character string data of the head I/O specified by argument s is divided into byte units for the number of bytes specified by argument s + 2, and the result is stored in the head I/O area specified by s + 1. • Use the ADRIO command to set the actual addresses in the head I/Os of s to s + 1. • The higher byte of the divided data is set to H00. • If the operation is performed normally, DER is set to "0." 												
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ADRIO command should be used to set the actual addresses in s and s + 1. If not, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. • If s to s + 2 and the areas specified by them overlap, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. • If s to s + 2 and the areas specified by s and s + 1 exceed the maximum I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. 												

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Byte right shift												
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)	Remark						
FUN 48 (s) * [BSHR (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave							
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C	2.5 n + 183.5 (n : Number of shifted bytes)							
Command format		Number of steps												
FUN 48 (s) * [BSHR (s)]		Condition			Steps									
		—			3									
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other	
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM
s	No. of shifted bytes							○						Actual address is set . s uses up to s + 1.
s+1	Shift data head I/O No.							○						
Function														
s	No. of shifted bytes n													
s+1	Shift data head I/O No. a1													
		For even bytes						For odd bytes						
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The data given by the number of bytes specified by argument s is shifted one byte to the right, beginning from the head I/O specified by argument s + 1. • An H00 is inserted in an area that became empty after the shift. Note that the data after the specified number of bytes is lost by the shift operation. • Use the ADRIO command to set the actual addresses in the head I/Os of s + 1. • If the operation is performed normally, DER is set to “0.” 												
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ADRIO command should be used to set the actual addresses in s + 1. If not, DER is set to “1” and no operation is performed. • If s and s + 1 and the areas specified by them overlap, DER is set to “1” and no operation is performed. • If s + 1 and the areas specified by s and s + 1 exceed the maximum I/O number, DER is set to “1” and no operation is performed. 												

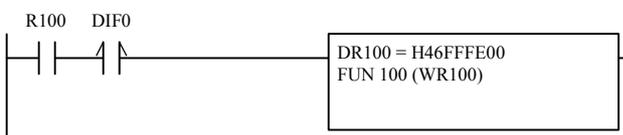
* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name	Byte right shift																		
Program example																			
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>R48 DIF48</p> </div> <div style="margin-left: 20px;"> <pre>LD R0048 AND DIF48 [WR0100 = 4 ADRIO (WR0101, WM100) FUN 48 (WR0100) WM100 = WM100 OR H0200]</pre> </div> </div>																			
Program description																			
<p>Four bytes of transmission data is stored in WM100 and succeeding areas. Communication control code H02 (STX) is added to the head of this data.</p> <p>Execution results:</p> <table style="display: inline-table; margin-right: 20px;"> <tr><td>WM100</td><td>" T "</td><td>" E "</td></tr> <tr><td>WM101</td><td>" X "</td><td>" T "</td></tr> <tr><td>WM102</td><td>H00</td><td>H00</td></tr> </table> ➔ <table style="display: inline-table;"> <tr><td>WM100</td><td>H02</td><td>" T "</td></tr> <tr><td>WM101</td><td>" E "</td><td>" X "</td></tr> <tr><td>WM102</td><td>" T "</td><td>H00</td></tr> </table>		WM100	" T "	" E "	WM101	" X "	" T "	WM102	H00	H00	WM100	H02	" T "	WM101	" E "	" X "	WM102	" T "	H00
WM100	" T "	" E "																	
WM101	" X "	" T "																	
WM102	H00	H00																	
WM100	H02	" T "																	
WM101	" E "	" X "																	
WM102	" T "	H00																	

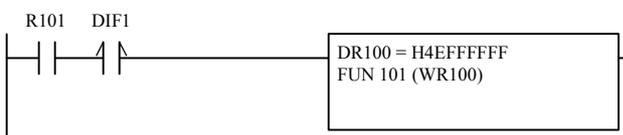
Name		Byte left shift												
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)	Remark						
FUN 49 (s) * [BSHL (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave				(n : Number of shifted bytes)			
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C								
Command format		Number of steps					2.5 n + 186.3							
FUN 49 (s) * [BSHL (s)]		Condition			Steps									
		-			3									
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other	
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM
s	No. of shifted bytes							○						Address is set in s + 1. s uses up to s + 1.
s+1	Shift data head I/O No.							○						
Function														
s	No. of shifted bytes n													
s+1	Shift data head I/O No. a1													
		<p>For even bytes</p> <p>Rewrite → lost</p>						<p>After shift</p>						
		<p>For odd bytes</p> <p>Rewrite → lost</p>						<p>After shift</p>						
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The data given by the number of bytes specified by argument s is shifted one byte to the left, beginning from the head I/O specified by argument s + 1. • An H00 is inserted in an area that became empty after the shift. Note that the head data is lost by the shift operation. • Use the ADRIO command to set the actual addresses in the head I/Os of s + 1. • If the operation is performed normally, DER is set to "0". 												
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The ADRIO command should be used to set the actual addresses in s + 1. If not, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. • If s and s + 1 and the areas specified by them overlap, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. • If s + 1 and the areas specified by s and s + 1 exceed the maximum I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. 												

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name	Byte left shift																		
Program example																			
	<pre>LD R0049 AND DIF49 [WR0100 = 5 ADRIO (WR0101, WM100) FUN 49 (WR0100)]</pre>																		
Program description																			
<p>Five bytes of data with control code is stored in WM100 and succeeding areas. The control code is deleted from this data so that it becomes a data string containing only data.</p> <p>Execution results:</p> <table style="display: inline-table; margin-right: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">WM100</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">H02</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">“ T ”</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">WM101</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">“ E ”</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">“ X ”</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">WM102</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">“ T ”</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> </table> ➔ <table style="display: inline-table;"> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">WM100</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">“ T ”</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">“ E ”</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">WM101</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">“ X ”</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">“ T ”</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">WM102</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">H00</td> <td style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;"></td> </tr> </table>		WM100	H02	“ T ”	WM101	“ E ”	“ X ”	WM102	“ T ”		WM100	“ T ”	“ E ”	WM101	“ X ”	“ T ”	WM102	H00	
WM100	H02	“ T ”																	
WM101	“ E ”	“ X ”																	
WM102	“ T ”																		
WM100	“ T ”	“ E ”																	
WM101	“ X ”	“ T ”																	
WM102	H00																		

Name		Floating Point Operation (Real to Integer (Word) Conversion)												
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark					
FUN 100 (s) * [INTW (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	80 ←					
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C								
Command format		Number of steps												
FUN 100 (s) * [INTW (s)]		Condition			Steps									
		—			3									
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other	
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM
s	Argument						○							s uses up to s+2.
Function		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+2</p> <p>15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Integer portion</div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 0 20px;"> <p>← INTW</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+1</p> <p>15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Real number portion</div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s</p> <p>15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Real number portion</div> </div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Converts the real number specified by arguments s and s+1 to integer word data, then sets the result in s+2. • If the calculation is completed normally, DER is equal to "0." • The floating point format conforms to IEEE754. 												
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the resulting integer value of the conversion of the real number specified in s and s+1 falls outside the range of -32,768 to 32,767, DER is set to "1" and s+2 does not change. • If s to s+2 exceeds the maximum value of the I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. 												
Program example		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>R100 DIF0</p>  </div> <div> <pre>LD R0100 AND DIF0 [DR0100 = H46FFFE00 FUN 100 (WR0100)]</pre> </div> </div>												
Program description		<p>At a rising edge of R0100, the real number specified in DR0100 (WR0100, WR0101) is converted to an integer and the result is set in WR0102.</p> <p>Internal output setting : WR0101 = H46FF, WR0100 = HFE00</p> <p>Operation result : WR0102 = H7FFF</p>												

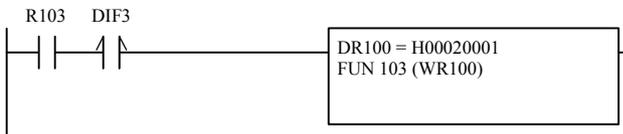
* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Floating Point Operation (Real to Integer (Double Word) Conversion)											
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark				
FUN 101 (s) * [INTD (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	96 ←				
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C							
Command format		Number of steps											
FUN 101 (s) * [INTD (s)]		Condition			Steps								
		—			3								
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY		
s	Argument							○					s uses up to s+3.
Function		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+3 s+2</p> <p>15 0 15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Integer portion</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Integer portion</div> </div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">← INTD</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+1 s</p> <p>15 0 15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> </div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Converts the real number specified by arguments s and s+1 to double word data, then sets the result in s+2 and s+3. • If the calculation is completed normally, DER is equal to "0." • The floating point format conforms to IEEE754 											
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the resulting integer value of the conversion of the real number specified in s and s+1 falls outside the range of -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647, DER is set to "1," and s+2 and s+3 do not change. • If s to s+3 exceeds the maximum value of the I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. 											
Program example		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>R101 DIF1</p>  </div> <div> <pre>LD R0101 AND DIF1 [DR0100 = H4EFFFFFF FUN 101 (WR0100)]</pre> </div> </div>											
Program description		<p>At a rising edge of R0101, the real number specified in DR0100 (WR0100, WR0101) is converted to an integer and the result is set in DR0102 (WR0102, WR0103).</p> <p>Internal output setting : WR0101 = H4EFF, WR0100 = HFFFF</p> <p>Operation result : WR0103 = H7FFF, WR0102 = HFF80</p>											

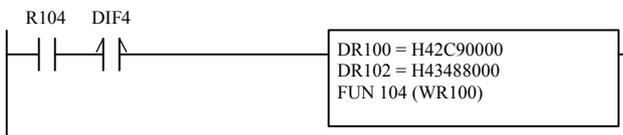
* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Floating Point Operation (Integer (Word) to Real Number Conversion)											
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark				
FUN 102 (s) * [FLOAT (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	73 ←				
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C							
Command format		Number of steps											
FUN 102 (s) * [FLOAT (s)]		Condition			Steps								
		—			3								
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY		
s	Argument							○					s uses up to s+2.
Function		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+2</p> <p>15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 0 20px;"> <p>s+1</p> <p>15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s</p> <p>15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Integer portion</div> </div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; margin-top: 10px;">← FLOAT</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Converts the integer word data s to a real number, then sets the result in s+1 and s+2. • If the calculation is completed normally, DER is equal to "0." • The floating point format conforms to IEEE754. 											
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An integer value in the range of -32,768 to 32,767 can be set for s and s+1. • If s to s+2 exceeds the maximum value of the I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. 											
Program example		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>R102 DIF2</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 20px;"> <p>WR100 = H7FFF FUN 102 (WR100)</p> </div> <div> <pre>LD R0102 AND DIF2 [WR0100 = H7FFF FUN 102 (WR0100)]</pre> </div> </div>											
Program description		<p>At a rising edge of R0102, the integer specified in WR0100 is converted to a real number and the result is set in DR0101 (WR0101, WR0102).</p> <p>Internal output setting : WR0100 = H7FFF</p> <p>Operation result : WR0102 = H46FF, WR0101 = HFE00</p>											

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Floating Point Operation (Integer (Word) to Real Number Conversion)										
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark			
FUN 103 (s) * [FLOATD (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	83 ←			
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C						
Command format		Number of steps										
FUN 103 (s) * [FLOATD (s)]		Condition			Steps							
		—			3							
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word		Constant	Other
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX		
s	Argument							○				s uses up to s+3.
Function		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+3</p> <p>15 0 15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> </div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">← FLOATD</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+1</p> <p>15 0 15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Integer portion</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Integer portion</div> </div> </div>										
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Converts the integer double word data s and s+1 to a real number, then sets the result s+2 and s+3. • If the calculation is completed normally, DER is equal to "0." • The floating point format conforms to IEEE754. 										
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • An integer value in the range of -2,147,483,648 to 2,147,483,647 can be set for s and s+1. • If s to s+3 exceeds the maximum value of the I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. 										
Program example		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>R103 DIF3</p>  </div> <div> <pre>LD R0103 AND DIF3 [DR0100 = H00020001 FUN 103 (WR0100)]</pre> </div> </div>										
Program description		<p>At a rising edge of R0103, the integer specified in DR0100 (WR0100, WR0101) is converted to a real number and the result is set in DR0102 (WR0102, WR0103).</p> <p>Internal output setting: WR0101 = H0002, WR0100 = H0001</p> <p>Operation result: WR0103 = H4800, WR0102 = H0040</p>										

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Floating Point Operation (Addition)											
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)			Remark			
FUN 104 (s) * [FADD (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	126			←	
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C							
Command format		Number of steps											
FUN 104 (s) * [FADD (s)]		Condition			Steps								
		-			3								
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY		
s	Argument							○					s uses up to s+5.
Function													
<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> $s+5$ 15 Real number portion </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> $s+4$ 0 15 0 Real number portion </div> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin: 0 10px;">← FADD</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> $s+1$ 15 0 15 0 Real number portion </div> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin: 0 10px;">+</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> s 15 0 15 0 Real number portion </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> $s+3$ 15 0 15 0 Real number portion </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> $s+2$ 15 0 15 0 Real number portion </div> </div>													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Adds the real number (s+2, s+3) to the real number (s, s+1), then sets the result in (s+4, s+5). • If the calculation is completed normally, DER is equal to "0." • The floating point format conforms to IEEE754. 													
Cautionary notes													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the operation result is not within the range of $-1e+37$ to $1e+37$, DER is set to "1." • If s to s+5 exceeds the maximum value of the I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. 													
Program example													
<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>R104 DIF4</p>  </div> <div> <pre>LD R0104 AND DIF4 [DR0100 = H42C90000 DR0102 = H43488000 FUN 104 (WR0100)]</pre> </div> </div>													
Program description													
<p>At a rising edge of R0104, the real number specified in DR0100 (WR0100, WR0101) is added to the real number specified in DR0102 (WR0102, WR0103), and the result is set in DR0104 (WR0104, WR0105).</p> <p>Internal output setting : WR0101 = H42C9, WR0100 = H0000 WR0103 = H4348, WR0102 = H8000</p> <p>Operation result : WR0105 = H4396, WR0104 = H8000</p>													

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Floating Point Operation (Subtraction)										
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark			
FUN 105 (s) * [FSUB (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	126 ←			
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C						
Command format		Number of steps										
FUN 105 (s) * [FSUB (s)]		Condition			Steps							
		—			3							
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word		Constant	Other
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX		
s	Argument						○					s uses up to s+5.
Function												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Subtracts the real number (s+2, s+3) from the real number (s, s+1), then sets the result in (s+4, s+5). If the calculation is completed normally, DER is equal to "0." The floating point format conforms to IEEE754. 												
Cautionary notes												
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the operation result is not within the range of $-1e+37$ to $1e+37$, DER is set to "1." If s to s+5 exceeds the maximum value of the I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. 												
Program example												
<pre> LD R0105 AND DIF5 [DR0100 = H43488000 DR0102 = H42C90000 FUN 105 (WR0100)] </pre>												
Program description												
<p>At a rising edge of R0105, the real number specified in DR0102 (WR0102, WR0103) is subtracted from the real number specified in DR0100 (WR0100, WR0101), and the result is set in DR0104 (WR0104, WR0105).</p> <p>Internal output setting : WR0101 = H4348, WR0100 = H8000 WR0103 = H42C9, WR0102 = H0000</p> <p>Operation result : WR0105 = H42C8, WR0104 = H0000</p>												

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name														Floating Point Operation (Multiplication)													
Ladder format						Condition code					Processing time (μs)				Remark												
FUN 106 (s) * [FMUL (s)]						R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave		Max														
						DER	ERR	SD	V	C																	
						↑	●	●	●	●	125		←														
Command format						Number of steps																					
FUN 106 (s) * [FMUL (s)]						Condition				Steps		125		←													
						—				3																	
Usable I/O				Bit				Word				Double word			Constant	Other											
				X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY	DR, DM													
s	Argument													s uses up to s+5.													
Function																											
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> Multiplies the real number (s, s+1) with the real number (s+2, s+3), then sets the result in (s+4, s+5). If the calculation is completed normally, DER is equal to "0." The floating point format conforms to IEEE754. 																											
Cautionary notes																											
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> When the operation result is not within the range of $-1e+37$ to $1e+37$, DER is set to "1." If s to s+5 exceeds the maximum value of the I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. 																											
Program example																											
<pre> LD R0106 AND DIF6 [DR0100 = H43488000 DR0102 = H42C90000 FUN 106 (WR0100)] </pre>																											
Program description																											
<p>At a rising edge of R0106, the real number specified in DR0100 (WR0100, WR0101) is multiplied by the real number specified in DR0102 (WR0102, WR0103), and the result is set in DR0104 (WR0104, WR0105).</p> <p>Internal output setting : WR0101 = H4348, WR0100 = H8000 WR0103 = H42C9, WR0102 = H0000</p> <p>Operation result : WR0105 = H469D, WR0104 = H6C80</p>																											

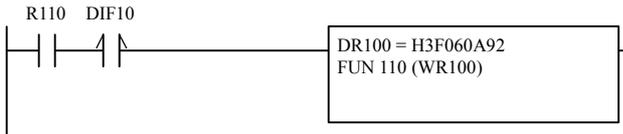
* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Floating Point Operation (Angle to Radian Conversion)											
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark				
FUN 108 (s)	* [FRAD (s)]	R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	110	←			
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C							
		↑	●	●	●	●							
Command format		Number of steps											
FUN 108 (s)	* [FRAD (s)]	Condition			Steps								
		—			3								
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY		
s	Argument						○						s uses up to s+3.
Function													
		s+3		s+2		s+1		s					
		15	0	15	0	15	0	15	0				
		Real number portion		Real number portion		FRAD		Real number portion		Real number portion			
		$\text{degrees} \times \frac{\pi}{180} = \text{radian}$ <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Converts the angle units of the real number value specified in s and s+1 as the arguments to radian units, the sets the result the result in s+2 and s+3. • If the calculation is completed normally, DER is equal to "0". • The floating point format conforms to IEEE754. 											
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the operation result is not within the range of $-1e+37$ to $1e+37$, DER is set to "1." • If s to s+3 exceeds the maximum value of the I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. 											
Program example		<pre> LD R0108 AND DIF8 [DR0100 = H42C80000 FUN 108 (WR0100)] </pre>											
Program description		<p>At a rising edge of R0108, the real number specified in DR0100 (WR0100, WR0101) is converted to a radian and the result is set in DR0102 (WR0102, WR0103).</p> <p>Internal output setting : WR0101 = H42C8, WR0100 = H0000</p> <p>Operation result : WR0103 = H3FDF, WR0102 = H66F3</p>											

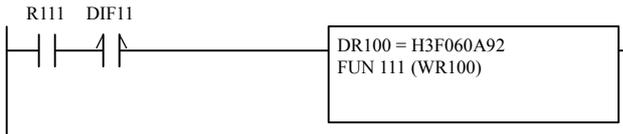
* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Floating Point Operation (Radian to Angle Conversion)												
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark					
FUN 109 (s) * [FDEG (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	109 ←					
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C								
Command format		Number of steps												
FUN 109 (s) * [FDEG (s)]		Condition			Steps									
		—			3									
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other	
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM
s	Argument							○						s uses up to s+3.
Function		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+3</p> <p>15 0 15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> </div> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin: 0 10px;">← FDEG</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+1</p> <p>15 0 15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s</p> <p>0</p> </div> </div> <p> $\text{radian} \times \frac{180}{\pi} = \text{degrees}$ </p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Converts the radian units of the real number value specified in s and s+1 as the arguments to angle units, then sets the result in s+2 and s+3. • If the calculation is completed normally, DER is equal to "0". • The floating point format conforms to IEEE754. 												
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the operation result is not within the range of -1e+37 to 1e+37, DER is set to "1." • If s to s+3 exceeds the maximum value of the I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. 												
Program example		<pre> LD R0109 AND DIF9 [DR0100 = H3FDF66F3 FUN 109 (WR0100)] </pre>												
Program description		<p>At a rising edge of R0109, the real number specified in DR0100 (WR0100, WR0101) is converted to an angle and the result is set in DR0102 (WR0102, WR0103).</p> <p>Internal output setting : WR0101 = H3FDF, WR0100 = H66F3</p> <p>Operation result : WR0103 = H42C8, WR0102 = H0000</p>												

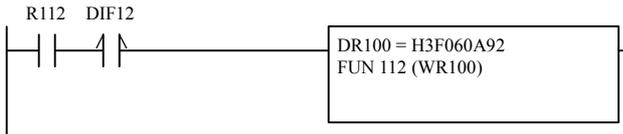
* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Floating Point Operation (SIN)											
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark				
FUN 110 (s) * [FSIN (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	381 ←				
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C							
Command format		Number of steps											
FUN 110 (s) * [FSIN (s)]		Condition			Steps								
		—			3								
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY		
s	Argument							○					s uses up to s+3.
Function		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+3 s+2</p> <p>15 0 15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> </div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">← FSIN</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+1 s</p> <p>15 0 15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> </div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Calculates the sine value of the real number value in radian units specified in s and s+1 as the arguments, then sets the result in s+2 and s+3. • If the calculation is completed normally, DER is equal to "0". • The floating point format conforms to IEEE754. 											
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the operation result is not within the range of $-1e+37$ to $1e+37$, DER is set to "1." • If s to s+3 exceeds the maximum value of the I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. • When the value of s, s+1 is greater than $1.414847550405688000e+16$, the sine value cannot be calculated, thus DER is set to "1." • When the value of s, s+1 is greater than $2.981568260000000000e+08$, a result is obtained but the accuracy decreases, so DER is set to "1." 											
Program example		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>R110 DIF10</p>  </div> <div> <pre>LD R0110 AND DIF10 [DR0100 = H3F060A92 FUN 110 (WR0100)]</pre> </div> </div>											
Program description		<p>At a rising edge of R0110, the SIN of the real number specified in DR0100 (WR0100, WR0101) is calculated and the result is set in DR0102 (WR0102, WR0103).</p> <p>Internal output setting : WR0101 = H3F06, WR0100 = H0A92</p> <p>Operation result : WR0103 = H3F00, WR0102 = H0000</p>											

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Floating Point Operation (COS)											
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark				
FUN 111 (s) * [FCOS (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	428				←
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C							
Command format		Number of steps											
FUN 111 (s) * [FCOS (s)]		Condition			Steps								
		—			3								
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY		
s	Argument						○						s uses up to s+3.
Function		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+3 s+2</p> <p>15 0 15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> </div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">← FCOS</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+1 s</p> <p>15 0 15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> </div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Calculates the cosine value of the real number value in radian units specified in s and s+1 as the arguments, the sets the result in s+2 and s+3. • If the calculation is completed normally, DER is equal to "0". • The floating point format conforms to IEEE754. 											
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the operation result is not within the range of $-1e+37$ to $1e+37$, DER is set to "1". • If s to s+3 exceeds the maximum value of the I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. • When the value of s, s+1 is greater than $1.414847550405688000e+16$, the cosine value cannot be calculated and DER is set to "1". • When the value of s, s+1 is greater than $2.981568260000000000e+08$, a result is obtained but the accuracy decreases, so DER is set to "1". 											
Program example		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>R111 DIF11</p>  </div> <div> <pre>LD R011 AND DIF11 [DR0100 = H3F060A92 FUN 111 (WR0100)]</pre> </div> </div>											
Program description		<p>At a rising edge of R0111, the cosine value of the real number specified in DR0100 (WR0100, WR0101) is calculated and the result is set in DR0102 (WR0102, WR0103).</p> <p>Internal output setting : WR0101 = H3F06, WR0100 = H0A92</p> <p>Operation result : WR0103 = H3F5D, WR0102 = HB3D7</p>											

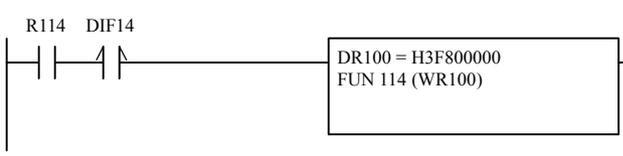
* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Floating Point Operation (TAN)												
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark					
FUN 112 (s) * [FTAN (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	411 ←					
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C								
Command format		Number of steps												
FUN 112 (s) * [FTAN (s)]		Condition			Steps									
		—			3									
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other	
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM
s	Argument							○						s uses up to s+3.
Function		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+3 s+2</p> <p>15 0 15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> </div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">← FTAN</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+1 s</p> <p>15 0 15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> </div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Calculates the tangent value of the real number value in radian units specified in s and s+1 as the arguments, the sets the result in s+2 and s+3. • If the calculation is completed normally, DER is equal to "0". • The floating point format conforms to IEEE754. 												
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the operation result is not within the range of $-1e+37$ to $1e+37$, DER is set to "1". • If s to s+3 exceeds the maximum value of the I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. • When the value of s, s+1 is greater than $1.414847550405688000e+16/2$, the tangent value cannot be calculated and DER is set to "1". • When the value of s, s+1 is greater than $2.981568260000000000e+08/2$, a result is obtained but the accuracy decreases, so DER is set to "1". 												
Program example		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>R112 DIF12</p>  </div> <div> <pre>LD R012 AND DIF12 [DR0100 = H3F06A92 FUN 112 (WR0100)]</pre> </div> </div>												
Program description		<p>At a rising edge of R0112, the tangent value of the real number specified in DR0100 (WR0100, WR0101) is calculated and the result is set in DR0102 (WR0102, WR0103).</p> <p>Internal output setting : WR0101 = H3F06, WR0100 = H0A92</p> <p>Operation result : WR0103 = H3F13, WR0102 = HCD3A</p>												

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Floating Point Operation (ARC SIN)												
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)			Remark				
FUN 113 (s) * [FASIN (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	321			←		
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C								
Command format		Number of steps												
FUN 113 (s) * [FASIN (s)]		Condition			Steps									
		—			3									
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other	
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM
s	Argument							○						s uses up to s+3.
Function		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+3</p> <p>15 0 15</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+2</p> <p>0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 0 10px;"> <p>← FASIN</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+1</p> <p>15 0 15</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s</p> <p>0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> </div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Calculates the SIN^{-1} value of the real number value specified in s and s+1 as the arguments, and sets the result in radian units in s+2 and s+3. • If the calculation is completed normally, DER is equal to "0." • The floating point format conforms to IEEE754. 												
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the operation result is not within the range of $-1\text{e}+37$ to $1\text{e}+37$, DER is set to "1." • If s to s+3 exceeds the maximum value of the I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. • When the value of s, s+1 is greater than 1, DER is set to "1." 												
Program example		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>R113 DIF13</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 20px;"> <p>DR100 = H3F800000 FUN 113 (WR100)</p> </div> <div> <pre>LD R0113 AND DIF13 [DR0100 = H3F800000 FUN 113 (WR0100)]</pre> </div> </div>												
Program description		<p>At a rising edge of R0113, the SIN^{-1} value of the real number specified in DR0100 (WR0100, WR0101) is calculated and the result is set in DR0102 (WR0102, WR0103).</p> <p>Internal output setting : WR0101 = H3F80, WR0100 = H0000</p> <p>Operation result : WR0103 = H3FC9, WR0102 = H0FDB</p>												

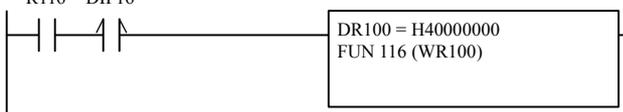
* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Floating Point Operation (ARC COS)											
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)			Remark			
FUN 114 (s) * [FACOS (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	314			←	
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C							
Command format		Number of steps											
FUN 114 (s) * [FACOS (s)]		Condition			Steps								
		—			3								
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY		
s	Argument						○						s uses up to s+3.
Function		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+3 s+2 s+1 s</p> <p>15 0 15 0 15 0 15 0</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Real number portion</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Real number portion</div> <div style="font-size: 2em;">←</div> <div style="margin: 0 5px;">FACOS</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Real number portion</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px;">Real number portion</div> </div> </div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Calculates the COS^{-1} value of the real number value specified in s and s+1 as the arguments, and sets the result in radian units in s+2 and s+3. • If the calculation is completed normally, DER is equal to "0." • The floating point format conforms to IEEE754. 											
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the operation result is not within the range of $-1e+37$ to $1e+37$, DER is set to "1." • If s to s+3 exceeds the maximum value of the I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. • When the value of s, s+1 is greater than 1, DER is set to "1." 											
Program example		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>R114 DIF14</p>  </div> <div> <pre>LD R0114 AND DIF14 [DR0100 = H3F800000 FUN 114 (WR0100)]</pre> </div> </div>											
Program description		<p>At a rising edge of R0114, the COS^{-1} value of the real number specified in DR0100 (WR0100, WR0101) is calculated and the result is set in DR0102 (WR0102, WR0103).</p> <p>Internal output setting : WR0101 = H3F80, WR0100 = H0000</p> <p>Operation result : WR0103 = H0000, WR0102 = H0000</p>											

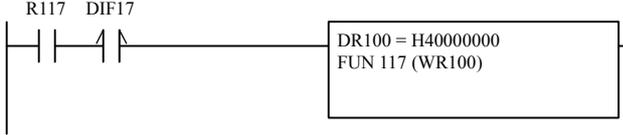
* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Floating Point Operation (ARC TAN)											
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark				
FUN 115 (s) * [FATAN (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	443		←		
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C							
Command format		Number of steps											
FUN 115 (s) * [FATAN (s)]		Condition			Steps								
		—			3								
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY		
s	Argument							○					s uses up to s+3.
Function		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+3</p> <p>15 0</p> <p>Real number portion</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+2</p> <p>15 0</p> <p>Real number portion</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 0 20px;"> <p>← FATAN</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+1</p> <p>15 0</p> <p>Real number portion</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s</p> <p>15 0</p> <p>Real number portion</p> </div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Calculates the TAN^{-1} value of the real number value specified in s and s+1 as the arguments, and sets the result in radian units in s+2 and s+3. • If the calculation is completed normally, DER is equal to "0." • The floating point format conforms to IEEE754. 											
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the operation result is not within the range of $-1e+37$ to $1e+37$, DER is set to "1." • If s to s+3 exceeds the maximum value of the I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. 											
Program example		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>R115 DIF15</p> </div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 5px; margin-right: 20px;"> <p>DR100 = HC0000000 FUN 115 (WR100)</p> </div> <div> <pre>LD R0115 AND DIF15 [DR0100 = HC0000000 FUN 115 (WR0100)]</pre> </div> </div>											
Program description		<p>At a rising edge of R0115, the TAN^{-1} value of the real number specified in DR0100 (WR0100, WR0101) is calculated and the result is set in DR0102 (WR0102, WR0103).</p> <p>Internal output setting : WR0101 = HC000, WR0100 = H0000</p> <p>Operation result : WR0103 = HBF8D, WR0102 = HB70D</p>											

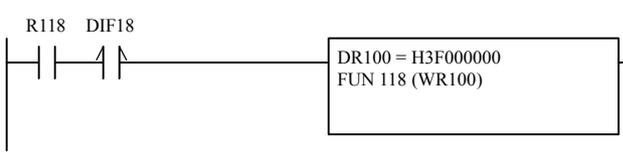
* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Floating Point Operation (Square Root)											
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark				
FUN 116 (s) * [FSQR (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	532 ←				
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C							
Command format		Number of steps											
FUN 116 (s) * [FSQR (s)]		Condition			Steps								
		—			3								
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY		
s	Argument							○					s uses up to s+3.
Function		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+3 s+2</p> <p>15 0 15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> </div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">← FATAN</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+1 s</p> <p>15 0 15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> </div> </div>											
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Calculates the square root using the real number value specified in s and s+1 as the arguments, the sets the result in s+2 and s+3. • If the calculation is completed normally, DER is equal to "0". • The floating point format conforms to IEEE754. 											
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the operation result is not within the range of $-1e+37$ to $1e+37$, DER is set to "1". • If s to s+3 exceeds the maximum value of the I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. • When the value of s, s+1 is lower than 0, the value cannot be calculated and DER is set to "1". 											
Program example		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>R116 DIF16</p>  </div> <div> <pre>LD R0116 AND DIF16 [DR0100 = H40000000 FUN 116 (WR0100)]</pre> </div> </div>											
Program description		<p>At a rising edge of R0116, the square root of the real number specified in DR0100 (WR0100, WR0101) is calculated and the result is set in DR0102 (WR0102, WR0103).</p> <p>Internal output setting : WR0101 = H4000, WR0100 = H0000</p> <p>Operation result : WR0103 = H3FB5, WR0102 = H04F3</p>											

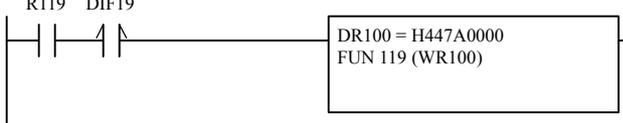
* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Floating Point Operation (Exponent)											
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark				
FUN 117 (s) * [FEXP (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	392			←	
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C							
Command format		Number of steps											
FUN 117 (s) * [FEXP (s)]		Condition			Steps								
		—			3								
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY		
s	Argument							○					s uses up to s+3.
Function		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+3</p> <p>15 0</p> <p>Real number portion</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+2</p> <p>15 0</p> <p>Real number portion</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center; margin: 0 20px;"> <p>← FEXP</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+1</p> <p>15 0</p> <p>Real number portion</p> </div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s</p> <p>15 0</p> <p>Real number portion</p> </div> </div>											
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performs an exponent operation using the real number value specified in s and s+1 as the arguments, the sets the result in s+2 and s+3. • An exponent operation is performed using 2.71828 as the base (e). • If the calculation is completed normally, DER is equal to "0." • The floating point format conforms to IEEE754. 											
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the operation result is not within the range of $-1e+37$ to $1e+37$, DER is set to "1." • If s to s+3 exceeds the maximum value of the I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. • Calculation cannot be performed when the value of s, s+1 is lower than $-7.0839639e+02$. In this case, DER is set to "1." 											
Program example		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>R117 DIF17</p>  </div> <div> <pre>LD R0117 AND DIF17 [DR0100 = H40000000 FUN 117 (WR0100)]</pre> </div> </div>											
Program description		<p>At a rising edge of R0117, an exponent operation of the real number specified in DR0100 (WR0100, WR0101) is performed and the result is set in DR0102 (WR0102, WR0103).</p> <p>Internal output setting : WR0101 = H4000, WR0100 = H0000</p> <p>Operation result : WR0103 = H40EC, WR0102 = H7326</p>											

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Floating Point Operation (Natural Logarithm)											
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)			Remark			
FUN 118 (s) * [FLOG (s)]		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	289 ←				
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C							
Command format		Number of steps											
FUN 118 (s) * [FLOG (s)]		Condition			Steps								
		—			3								
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY		
s	Argument						○						s uses up to s+3.
Function		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-between; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+3 s+2</p> <p>15 0 15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> </div> <div style="margin: 0 10px;">← FLOG</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+1 s</p> <p>15 0 15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> </div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performs a logarithm operation for the real number value specified by arguments s and s+1 using the natural logarithm (e) as the base, then sets the result in s+2 and s+3. • If the calculation is completed normally, DER is equal to "0." • The floating point format conforms to IEEE754. 											
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the operation result is not within the range of $-1e+37$ to $1e+37$, DER is set to "1." • If s to s+3 exceeds the maximum value of the I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. • Calculation cannot be performed when the value of s, s+1 is lower than or equal to 0. In this case, DER is set to "1." 											
Program example		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>R118 DIF18</p>  </div> <div> <pre>LD R0118 AND DIF18 [DR0100 = H3F000000 FUN 118 (WR0100)]</pre> </div> </div>											
Program description		<p>At a rising edge of R0118, the logarithm operation of the real number specified in DR0100 (WR0100, WR0101) is performed and the result is set in DR0102 (WR0102, WR0103).</p> <p>Internal output setting : WR0101 = H3F00, WR0100 = H0000</p> <p>Operation result : WR0103 = HBF31, WR0102 = H7218</p>											

* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name		Floating Point Operation (Common logarithm)											
Ladder format			Condition code					Processing time (μs)			Remark		
FUN 119 (s)			R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	474			←
			DER	ERR	SD	V	C						
Command format			Number of steps										
FUN 119 (s)			Condition		Steps								
			—		3								
Usable I/O		Bit				Word				Double word		Constant	Other
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY		
s	Argument							○					s uses up to s+3.
Function		<div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center;"> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+3</p> <p>15 0 15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> </div> <div style="font-size: 2em; margin: 0 10px;">← FUN 119</div> <div style="text-align: center;"> <p>s+1</p> <p>15 0 15 0</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; padding: 2px; display: inline-block;">Real number portion</div> </div> </div> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Performs a logarithm operation for the real number value specified by arguments s and s+1 using the common logarithm (10) as the base, then sets the result in s+2 and s+3. • If the calculation is completed normally, DER is equal to "0." • The floating point format conforms to IEEE754. 											
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When the operation result is not within the range of $-1e+37$ to $1e+37$, DER is set to "1." • If s to s+3 exceeds the maximum value of the I/O number, DER is set to "1" and no operation is performed. • Calculation cannot be performed when the value of s, s+1 is lower than or equal to 0. In this case, DER is set to "1." 											
Program example		<div style="display: flex; align-items: center;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;"> <p>R119 DIF19</p>  </div> <div> <pre>LD R0119 AND DIF19 [DR0100 = H447A0000 FUN 119 (WR0100)]</pre> </div> </div>											
Program description		<p>At a rising edge of R0119, the logarithm operation of the real number specified in DR0100 (WR0100, WR0101) is performed and the result is set in DR0102 (WR0102, WR0103).</p> <p>Internal output setting : WR101=H447A, WR100=H0000</p> <p>Operation result : WR103=H4040, WR102=H0000</p>											

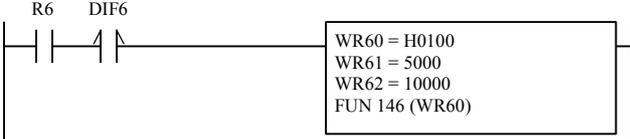
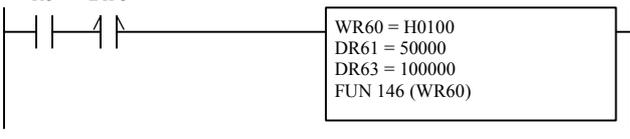
* [] indicates the display when the LADDER EDITOR is used.

Name	High-speed Counter Current Value Replacement
Program description	<p>[In case of 16-bit counter] Rewrite the count value of the Counter number 1 to 1000.</p> <p>[In case of 32-bit counter] Rewrite the count value of the Counter number 1 to 100,000.</p>

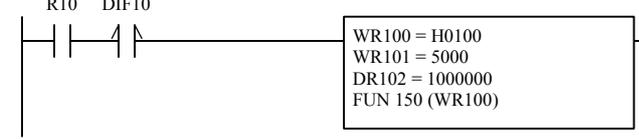
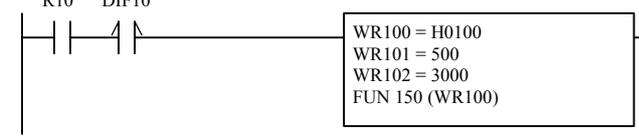
Name		High-speed counter current value reading												
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark					
FUN 144 (s)		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	Upper case: 16-bit Lower case: 32-bit					
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C	64.9	←						
		↕	●	●	●	●								
Command format		Number of steps					79.8	←						
FUN 144 (s)		Condition			Steps									
		—			3									
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other	
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM
s	Argument (counter number)							○						
s+1	Argument (Current value storage area)							○						
s+2	Argument (Current value storage area)							○						Only 32bit counter used.
Function														
s	15	8 7		0		Counter number: H01 to H04								
s+1	Counter number		**		**:		Disable area							
s+2	Current value storage area												s+2: At the time of 32-bit counter use	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This function reads the count value of the specified counter number and writes it to the current value storage area. 														
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When using a 16-bit counter, s+2 is not used. • If a value other than H01 to H04 is specified for the counter number, DER will be set to “1” and no processing will be performed. • If the specified counter number is set to a function other than a corresponding external I/O counter (single-phase counter, two-phase counter), DER will be set to “1” and no processing will be performed. • Since Counter 4 is invalid when a 10-point CPU is used, if Counter 4 is specified, DER will be set to “1” and no processing will be performed. • If the specified counter number is unable to make an output (PI/O function setting result by R7F5), DER will be set to “1” and no processing will be performed. • This instruction is only used to read the count value. Other counter settings will not be changed and it will not affect the count operation. • The execution of this instruction will not change WRF07A to WRF07D (strobe area) and WRF056 (strobe complete flag). • <u>If the range for S exceeds the valid range of the I/O, DER will be set to “1” and no processing will be performed.</u> 												
Program example		<pre> LD R4 AND DIF4 [WR40 = H0100 FUN 144 (WR40)] ~ LD (WR41 < 2000) OUT R144 ~ LD (DR41 < 200000) OUT R144 </pre>												

Name	High-speed counter current value reading
Program description	<p>[In case of 16-bit counter] Load the count value of the Counter number 1 to WR41. If the count value of the Counter number 1 is less than 2,000, R144 is turned on.</p> <p>[In case of 32-bit counter] Load the count value of the Counter number 1 to DR41 (WR41, WR42). If the count value of the Counter number 1 is less than 200,000, R144 is turned on.</p>

Name		High-speed counter preset												
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark					
FUN 146 (s)		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	Upper case: 16-bit Lower case: 32-bit					
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C	81.5	←						
		↕	●	●	●	●								
Command format		Number of steps					69.1	←						
FUN 146 (s)		Condition			Steps									
		—			3									
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other	
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM
s	Argument(counter number, preset specification)						○							
s+1	Argument (on-preset value)						○							
s+2	Argument (on-preset value)						○							16 bit counter : off-preset value
s+3	Argument (off-preset value)						○							16 bit counter : not used
s+4	Argument (off-preset value)						○							16 bit counter : not used
Function														
[32-bit Counter]		<p>Counter number : H01 to H04 Preset specification : H00 – Specification of on-preset value and off-preset value H01 – Specification of on-preset value only H02 – Specification of off-preset value only</p>												
s	15	8	7	0	Counter number		Preset specification							
s+1	on-preset value													
s+2	on-preset value													
s+3	off-preset value													
s+4	off-preset value													
[16-bit Counter]		<p>Counter number : H01 to H04 Preset specification : H00 – Specification of on-preset value and off-preset value H01 – Specification of on-preset value only H02 – Specification of off-preset value only</p>												
s	15	8	7	0	Counter number		Preset specification							
s+1	on-preset value													
s+2	off-preset value													
		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • The on-preset value and off-preset value will be set according to the preset specifications for the specified counter number. • The coincidence output value will remain unchanged even when coincidence output is possible. 												

Name	High-speed counter preset
Cautionary notes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If a value other than H01 to H04 is specified for the counter number and a value other than H00 to H02 is set for the preset specification, DER will be set to “1” and no processing will be performed. • Since Counter 4 is invalid when a 10-point CPU is used, if Counter 4 is specified, DER will be set to “1” and no processing will be performed. • If the specified counter number is set to a function other than a corresponding external I/O counter (single-phase counter, two-phase counter), DER will be set to “1” and no processing will be performed. • The specified preset value will be checked using the criteria shown below. If an error occurs, DER will be set to “1” and no processing will be performed. If there is no error, the bit respective to the setting error detail information WRF057 will be set to “0” and releases the operation disabled status. <p>1] When the preset specification is 00H 16-bit counter : If S+1 (on-preset) and S+2 (off-preset) values are equal, and error is generated. 32-bit counter : If S+1~S+2 (on-preset) and S+3~S+4 (off-preset) values are equal, and error is generated.</p> <p>2] When the preset specification is 01H 16-bit counter : If S+1 (on-preset) and the off-preset value of WRF076 to WRF079 are equal, an error is generated. 32-bit counter : If S+1~S+2 (on-preset) and the off-preset value of WRF1B8 to WRF1BF are equal, an error is generated.</p> <p>3] When the preset specification is 02H 16-bit counter : If S+2 (off-preset) and the on-preset value of WRF072 to WRF075 are equal, an error is generated. 32-bit counter : If S+3~S+4 (off-preset) and the on-preset value of WRF1B0 to WRF1B7 are equal, an error is generated.</p> <p>Although the 64-point type CPU does not become an error when the ON preset value / OFF preset value is in agreement by 0, even if conditions are ready, a coincidence output does not turn on.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This instruction is used only to set the on-preset value and off-preset value. Other counter settings will not be changed and it will not affect the count operation. • The settings made using the instruction will be reflected in the special internal output (WRF072 to WRF075 and WRF076 to WRF078 / WRF1B0 to WRF1B7 and WRF1B8 to WRF1BF). However, it is not reflected if DER becomes equal to “1.” • <u>If the range for S exceeds the valid range of the I/O, DER will be set to “1” and no processing will be performed.</u>
Program example	<p>[In case of 16-bit counter]</p>  <pre> LD R6 AND DIF6 [WR60 = H100 WR61 = 5000 WR62 = 10000 FUN 146 (WR60)] </pre> <p>[In case of 32-bit counter]</p>  <pre> LD R6 AND DIF6 [WR60 = H100 DR61 = 50000 DR63 = 100000 FUN 146 (WR60)] </pre>
Program description	<p>[In case of 16-bit counter] Sets both the on-preset value and off-preset value in the counter number 1. Sets 5,000 for the on-preset value and 10,000 for the off-preset value.</p> <p>[In case of 32-bit counter] Sets both the on-preset value and off-preset value in the counter number 1. Sets 50,000 for the on-preset value and 100,000 for the off-preset value.</p>

Name		Pulse frequency output setting changes												
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark					
FUN 150 (s)		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	Upper case: 16-bit Lower case: 32-bit					
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C	132.9	←						
		↕	●	●	●	●								
Command format		Number of steps					145.3	←						
FUN 150 (s)		Condition			Steps									
		-			3									
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other	
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM
s	Argument (Pulse number)							○						
s+1	Argument (Frequency value)							○						
s+2	Argument (Number of output pulses)							○						
s+3	Argument (Number of output pulses)							○						Except mode 20-23 : not used
Function		<p>Pulse output number : H01 to H04 Change specification : H00: Sets the frequency value and number of pulse output, H01: Sets the frequency value only, H02: Sets the number of pulse output</p> <p>← The modes other than mode 2x : Not used.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • Pulse output is commenced at the specified frequency. Output is stopped once the number of pulses specified have been output. • Sets the frequency value in Hz. Example: To set a frequency of 10kHz, set 10000 (H2710) as internal output. • Sets the count for the number of output pulses. Example: Mode 2x - To set output of 1,000,000, set 1,000,000 (HF4240) as internal output(double word). Except mode 2x - To set output of 60,000, set 60,000 (HEA60) as internal output(word). 												
s	15	Pulse number		Change specification										
s+1	8 7	Frequency value												
s+2		Number of pulse output (Low word)												
s+3		Number of pulse output (High word)												
Cautionary notes		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • If the pulse output number is set to a value other than H01 to H04, DER will be set to "1" and no processing will be performed. • If the external I/O corresponding to the pulse output number is set to a function other than pulse output, DER will be set to "1" and no processing will be performed. • The minimum frequency that can be supported is 10 kHz. If a frequency value smaller than 10 kHz is specified, it will be changed to 10 kHz internally by the system. • In case of mode 2x : The settings by this instruction will be reflected in the special internal output (WRF1B0 to WRF1B7 and WRF1C0 to WRF1C7). Except above : The settings by this instruction will be reflected in the special internal output (WRF072 to WRF075 and WRF07A to WRF07D). • If the range for S exceeds the valid range of the I/O, DER will be set to "1" and no processing will be performed. • If the pulse output number is set to "0," pulse output will not be performed even when the pulse output start (R7FC to R7FF is set to "1" or FUN149) is set. • If this instruction is executed for the I/O that is outputting a pulse with the acceleration/deceleration function, DER will be set to "1" and no processing will be performed. 												

Name	Pulse frequency output setting changes	
Program example		
[In case of mode 2x]		
	<pre> LD R10 AND DIF10 [WR100 = H0100 WR101 = 5000 DR102 = 1000000 FUN 150 (WR100)] </pre>	<pre> LD R10 AND DIF10 [WR100 = H0100 WR101 = 5000 DR102 = 1000000 FUN 150 (WR100)] </pre>
[Except above]		
	<pre> LD R10 AND DIF10 [WR100 = H0100 WR101 = 500 WR102 = 3000 FUN 150 (WR100)] </pre>	<pre> LD R10 AND DIF10 [WR100 = H0100 WR101 = 500 WR102 = 3000 FUN 150 (WR100)] </pre>
Program description		
[In case of mode 2x]	Sets both the frequency and pulse output count of the pulse output No. 1 (Y100). Sets 5000 (Hz) for the frequency and 1,000,000 for the number of pulse outputs.	
[Except avobe]	Sets both the frequency and pulse output count of the pulse output No. 1 (Y100). Sets 500 (Hz) for the frequency and 3,000 for the number of pulse outputs.	

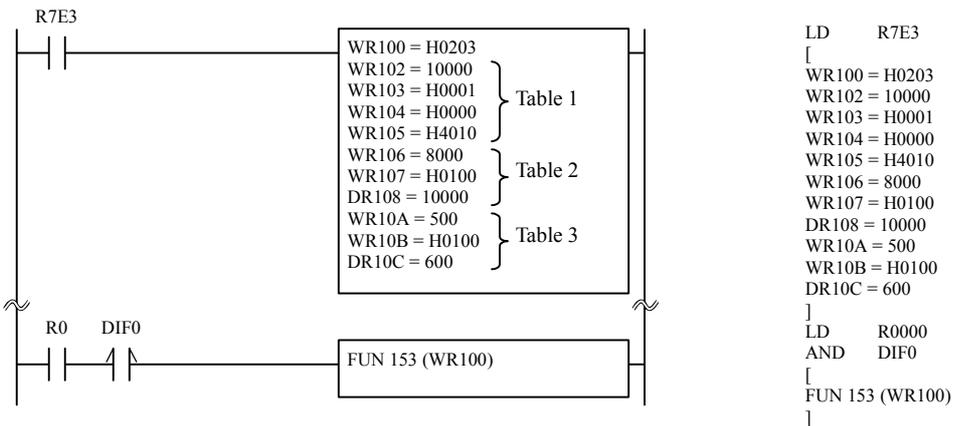
Name		Pulse output with acceleration/deceleration												
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark					
FUN 151 (s)		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	Upper case: 16-bit Lower case: 32-bit (Processing time from executing command to pulse output.)					
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C	1,418	←						
		↕	●	●	●	●								
Command format		Number of steps					1,324	←						
FUN 151 (s)		Condition			Steps									
		—			3									
Usable I/O		Bit			Word				Double word			Constant	Other	
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY			DR, DM
s	Argument (Pulse output number)							○						
s+1	Argument (Total No. of output pulses)							○						
s+2	Argument (Total No. of output pulses)							○						Except mode 20-23 : Same as s+3
s+3	Argument (Maximum frequency (Hz))							○						Except mode 20-23 : Same as s+4
s+4	Argument (Initial frequency (Hz))							○						Except mode 20-23 : Same as s+5
s+5	Argument (Acceleration / deceleration time (ms))							○						Except mode 20-23 : not used
Function														
[In case of mode 2x]														
		15	8	7				0						
s	Pulse output number	**		Pulse output No. : H01 to H04 ** : Invalid area										
s+1	Total No. of output pulses N (Low word)													
s+2	Total No. of output pulses N (High word)													
s+3	Maximum frequency F (Hz)													
s+4	Initial frequency F ₀ (Hz)													
s+5	Acceleration / deceleration time T (ms)													
[Except above]														
		15	8	7				0						
s	Pulse output number	**		Pulse output No. : H01 to H04 ** : Invalid area										
s+1	Total No. of output pulses N													
s+2	Maximum frequency F (Hz)													
s+3	Initial frequency F ₀ (Hz)													
s+4	Acceleration / deceleration time T (ms)													
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This instruction outputs pulses with the acceleration/deceleration function. • It outputs pulses from the pulse output terminal set with the pulse output number s until the total number of output pulses set with s+1, s+2 (s+1) is reached. • Since the output of pulses starts from the one having the frequency set with s+4 (s+3), set the parameters so that the stepping motor and other devices will not become out of tune. • Acceleration is performed at the acceleration time set with s+5(s+4) in 10 steps until the maximum frequency set with s+3 (s+2) is reached. • Deceleration is performed at the deceleration time set with s+5 (s+4) until the total number of output pulses set with s+2 (s+1) is reached. The ratio of frequency change for the deceleration is the same as for the acceleration. 														
* () : In the cases of other than mode 2x														

Name	Pulse output with acceleration/deceleration
Function	
<p style="text-align: center;">Pulse output (normal setting)</p>	
Cautionary notes	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When this instruction is executed, the maximum frequency is stored in the special internal output's pulse output frequency (WRF1B0 to WRF1B7, WRF072 to WRF075), and the number of output pulses is stored in the special internal output's number of output pulses (WRF1C0 to WRF1C7, WRF07A to WRF07D) respectively. • This instruction will not be executed if the specified pulse output is generating pulse output. • If the output that corresponds to the specified pulse output number has not been set for pulse output, DER will be set to "1" and pulse output will not be generated. • If the maximum frequency is larger than the initial frequency, DER will be set to "1" and pulse output will not be generated. • If the same value is specified for the maximum frequency and initial frequency, pulses will be output for the number of pulses set with the maximum cycle without acceleration/deceleration. • If the maximum frequency and initial frequency are set to a value smaller than 10 Hz, the specified values will be changed to 10 Hz by the system. • If the total number of output pulses is small, deceleration will be performed without accelerating up to the maximum frequency. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> • In this case, the specified acceleration/deceleration time will not be used as the acceleration/deceleration time; it will be accelerated (or decelerated) for each pulse. • For the acceleration/deceleration time, set a value equal to or larger than $(1 / \text{maximum frequency} + 1 / \text{initial frequency}) \times 5$. If an acceleration/deceleration time smaller than this value is specified, the specified acceleration/deceleration will not be set. • Acceleration and deceleration are performed in 10 steps, and at least one or more pulses are always output. Thus, if a small initial frequency value is specified, an error in the acceleration/deceleration time will become large. 	
<p style="text-align: center;">Pulse output (abnormal setting)</p>	

Name	Pulse output with acceleration/deceleration
Program example	
[In case of mode 2x]	
	<pre>LD R7E3 [WR100 = H0200 DR101 = 100000 WR103 = 10000 WR104 = 100 WR105 = 1000] LD X00001 AND DIF1 [FUN 151 (WR100)]</pre>
[Except above]	
	<pre>LD R7E3 [WR100 = H0200 WR101 = 10000 WR102 = 4000 WR103 = 100 WR104 = 1000] LD X00001 AND DIF1 [FUN 151 (WR100)]</pre>
Program description	
[In case of mode 2x]	<p>Sets the required parameters in the special internal outputs at the first scan after RUN start. At the leading edge of X00001, pulses are output starting from Y101 using the following settings: acceleration / deceleration time of 1000 (ms), initial frequency of 100 (Hz), maximum frequency of 10,000 (Hz), and number of output pulses of 100,000 pulses.</p>
[Except avobe]	<p>Sets the required parameters in the special internal outputs at the first scan after RUN start. At the leading edge of X00001, pulses are output starting from Y101 using the following settings: acceleration / deceleration time of 1000 (ms), initial frequency of 100 (Hz), maximum frequency of 4000 (Hz), and number of output pulses of 10,000 pulses.</p>

Name		Pulse output with sequence parameter change																																																																								
Ladder format		Condition code					Processing time (μs)		Remark																																																																	
FUN 153 (s)		R7F4	R7F3	R7F2	R7F1	R7F0	Ave	Max	Upper case: 16-bit Lower case: 32-bit (Processing time from executing command to pulse output. The maximum time in case table number is set as 256.)																																																																	
		DER	ERR	SD	V	C	169	15,095																																																																		
		↕	●	●	●	●																																																																				
Command format		Number of steps					173	15,112																																																																		
FUN 153 (s)		Condition			Steps																																																																					
		—			3																																																																					
Usable I/O		Bit				Word				Double word			Constant	Other																																																												
		X	Y	R, M	TD, SS, CU, CT	WX	WY	WR, WM	TC	DX	DY	DR, DM																																																														
s	Argument (Pulse No, Table No.)							○																																																																		
s+1	Argument (Output table No.)							○							Set by the system																																																											
s+2	Argument (Output frequency (Hz))							○							s+2 to s+5 is required by the number of tables.																																																											
s+3	Argument (Table change event)							○																																																																		
s+4	Argument (Event information)							○																																																																		
s+5	Argument (Acceleration Event information)							○																																																																		
Function		<ul style="list-style-type: none"> This command performs a pulse output according to the parameter beforehand registered into the table. <table border="1" style="margin-left: 20px;"> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">15</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Pulse No.</td> <td style="text-align: center;">8</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7</td> <td style="text-align: center;">0</td> <td style="text-align: left;">Pulse No. : H01 to H04</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">s</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Number of table</td> <td colspan="3"></td> <td style="text-align: left;">Number of table(n) : H01 to HFF (1 to 255)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">s+1</td> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">Table No. (current output table)</td> <td style="text-align: left;">* s+1 is set by the system.</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">s+2</td> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">Table 1 : Output frequency (Hz)</td> <td rowspan="5" style="vertical-align: middle;"> } One table consists of 4 words. Please refer to details about each parameter. </td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">s+3</td> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">Table 1 : Table change event specification</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">s+4</td> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">Table 1 : Event information (1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">s+5</td> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">Table 1 : Event information (2)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">s+4n+2</td> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">Table n : Output frequency (Hz)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">s+4n+3</td> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">Table n : Table change event specification</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">s+4n+4</td> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">Table n : Event information (1)</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: right;">s+4n+5</td> <td colspan="4" style="text-align: center;">Table n : Event information (2)</td> </tr> </table> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> From the pulse output terminal specified in s+0, a pulse output is performed with the parameter registered into the table. The numbers of tables which can be registered are H01-HFF (1-255). Generating of the event registered into the table switches the parameter of a pulse output to the parameter of the next table. Generating of the event of the last of a table suspends a pulse output. <p>[s+0] Pulse No, Number of table A pulse output terminal is set to a high byte, and the number of tables is set to a low byte.</p> <p>[s+1] Table No. (current output table) Table No. in which the parameter of the pulse currently outputted is stored is displayed. (It sets by the system.)</p>														15	Pulse No.	8	7	0	Pulse No. : H01 to H04	s	Number of table				Number of table(n) : H01 to HFF (1 to 255)	s+1	Table No. (current output table)				* s+1 is set by the system.	s+2	Table 1 : Output frequency (Hz)				} One table consists of 4 words. Please refer to details about each parameter.	s+3	Table 1 : Table change event specification				s+4	Table 1 : Event information (1)				s+5	Table 1 : Event information (2)				s+4n+2	Table n : Output frequency (Hz)				s+4n+3	Table n : Table change event specification				s+4n+4	Table n : Event information (1)				s+4n+5	Table n : Event information (2)			
15	Pulse No.	8	7	0	Pulse No. : H01 to H04																																																																					
s	Number of table				Number of table(n) : H01 to HFF (1 to 255)																																																																					
s+1	Table No. (current output table)				* s+1 is set by the system.																																																																					
s+2	Table 1 : Output frequency (Hz)				} One table consists of 4 words. Please refer to details about each parameter.																																																																					
s+3	Table 1 : Table change event specification																																																																									
s+4	Table 1 : Event information (1)																																																																									
s+5	Table 1 : Event information (2)																																																																									
s+4n+2	Table n : Output frequency (Hz)																																																																									
s+4n+3	Table n : Table change event specification																																																																									
s+4n+4	Table n : Event information (1)																																																																									
s+4n+5	Table n : Event information (2)																																																																									

Name	Pulse output with sequence parameter change												
Function													
<p>[s+4n+2] Output frequency Output frequency until the event specified by s+4n+3 occurs is set.</p> <p>[s+4n+3] Event specification The event which changes on the following table (or pulse output is suspended) is set.</p>													
<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">15</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">8 7</td> <td style="width: 50%; text-align: center;">0</td> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">I/O trigger</td> <td style="text-align: center;">Edge specifications</td> <td></td> </tr> </table>				15	8 7	0	I/O trigger	Edge specifications					
15	8 7	0											
I/O trigger	Edge specifications												
<p>Sets at the time of I/O trigger use. H00 : Table changes in falling of specification I/O. H01 : Table changes in the standup of specification I/O.</p> <p>H00 : I/O trigger use H01 : I/O trigger not use (table changes at the number of output pulses)</p>													
<p>[s+4n+3, s+4n+4] Event information</p> <p>(1) I/O trigger use</p>													
s+4n+3	I/O code	H00 Fixed											
s+4n+4	I/O Address												
			<table border="1" style="margin: auto; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="text-align: left;">I/O which can be used</th> <th style="text-align: left;">I/O code</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>X</td><td>H00</td></tr> <tr><td>Y</td><td>H01</td></tr> <tr><td>R</td><td>H02</td></tr> <tr><td>M</td><td>H04</td></tr> </tbody> </table>	I/O which can be used	I/O code	X	H00	Y	H01	R	H02	M	H04
I/O which can be used	I/O code												
X	H00												
Y	H01												
R	H02												
M	H04												
<p>Ex.) When R6B0 is made into a trigger - s+4n+3 = H0200 (H02-I/O code), s+4n+4 = H06B0 When X4010 is made into a trigger - s+4n+3 = H0000 (H00-I/O code), s+4n+4 = H4010</p> <p>(2) I/O trigger not use</p>													
s+4n+3	Number or output pulse (Low word)												
s+4n+4	Number or output pulse (High word)												
s+n+2	10000	8000	500										
s+n+3	H00 H01	H01 H00	H01 H00										
s+n+4	H00 H00	- 10000 -	600										
s+n+5	H4010												
	Table m	Table m+1	Table m+2										

Name	Pulse output with sequence parameter change
Cautionary notes	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • This instruction will not be executed if the specified pulse output is generating pulse output. • If the output that corresponds to the specified pulse output number has not been set for pulse output, DER will be set to “1” and pulse output will not be generated. • If the frequency are set to a value smaller than 10 Hz, the specified values will be changed to 10 Hz by the system. • When the event which changes a table is made into an I/O trigger, the watch of “trigger I/O” is performed the constant cycle of 500 μs. Therefore, table changes are late for event generating for 500 μs(max.).
Program example	 <pre> LD R7E3 [WR100 = H0203 WR102 = 10000 WR103 = H0001 WR104 = H0000 WR105 = H4010 WR106 = 8000 WR107 = H0100 DR108 = 10000 WR10A = 500 WR10B = H0100 DR10C = 600] LD R0000 AND DIF0 [FUN 153 (WR100)] </pre>
Program description	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> • When R0 turn on, pulse output starts with the parameter (frequency 10kHz) of a table 1. • If the event (X4010 ON) registered into the table 1 occurs, a pulse output will change to the parameter (frequency 8kHz, number of output 10,000) of a table 2. • If the event (the completion of output 10,000 pulse) registered into the table 2 occurs, a pulse output will change to the parameter (frequency 500Hz, number of output 600) of a table 3. • A pulse output will be stopped if the event (the completion of output 600 pulse) registered into the table 3 occurs.

Chapter 9 Option board

MICRO20/40/64 supports optional communication or user program back up function as follows.

The function of option boards and supported software version of MICRO20/40/64 are shown in the following table.

Table 9.1 Option board list

No.	Type	Function	Supported CPU version *
1	EH-OBMEM	Backup of a user program and the special internal output for a setup of special function.	Ver.0101 ('04 / Aug. production) or later
2	EH-OB232	RS-232C serial communication port, Analog input 2ch	Ver.0101 ('04 / Aug. production) or later
3	EH-OB485	RS-422 / 485 serial communication port, Analog input 2ch	Ver.0100 ('04 / Jul. production) or later
4	EH-OBUSB	USB communication port	Ver.0101 ('04 / Aug. production) or later

* The software version of MICRO20/40/64 is stored in WRF050 and WRF051.
The software version shown in Table 9.1 is the value of WRF051.

[Notes]

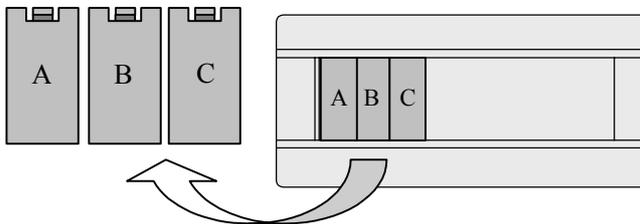
If unsupported option board is attached, error code is stored in the self-diagnostic error area (WRF000) of special internal output however, the error indication by O.K. / RUN LED is not performed. When you attach the option board and the following phenomenon occurs, please check the soft version of a basic unit.

- Communication error.
- The user program is not backed up.

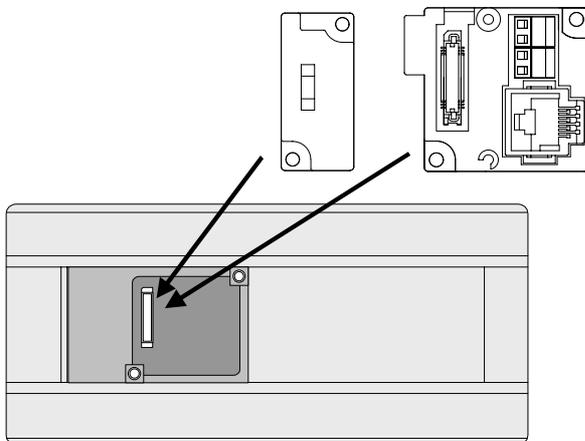
9.1 Mounting, Dismounting

■ Mounting of option board

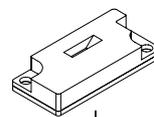
(1) Remove the cover A, B and C.



(2) Connect an option board as shown in this picture.

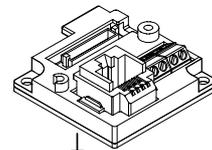


1) Memory board



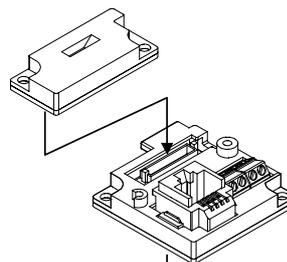
To basic unit

2) Communication board



To basic unit

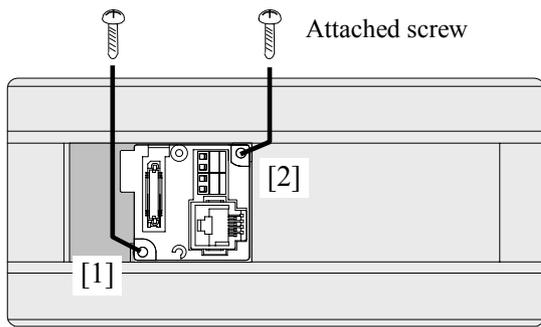
3) Memory board + Communication board



To basic board

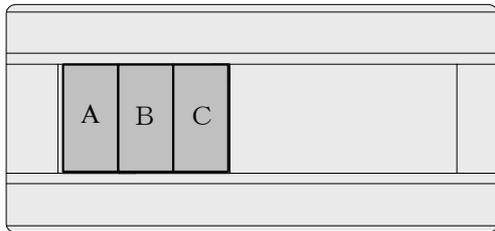
(3) Fix by attached screws.

EH-OBMEM is fixed by a screw, and other communication boards are fixed by two screws.

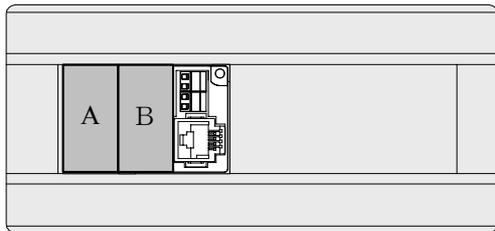


(4) Attach covers

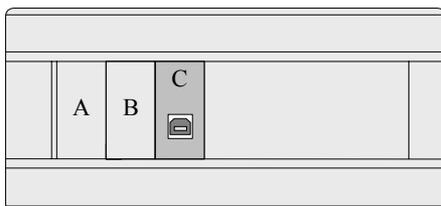
When only EH-OBMEM is installed, 3 covers A, B, and C can be attached.



In case of EH-OB232, EH-OB485, and EH-OBUSU, 2 covers A and B are attached.

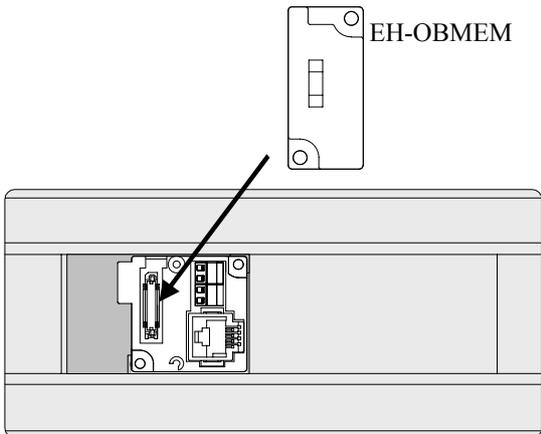


Attach the included plastic cover to C as shown below.

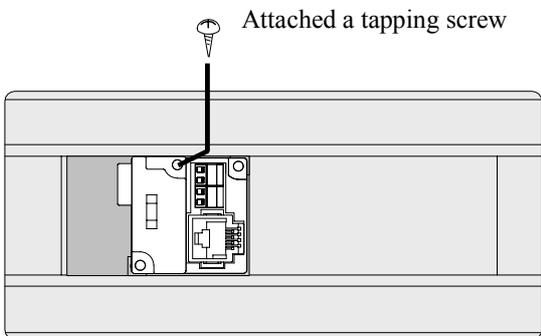


■ Mounting when using combining the communication board and EHOBMEM

(1) After fixing the communication board by screws, connect EH-OBMEM as shown in the picture.



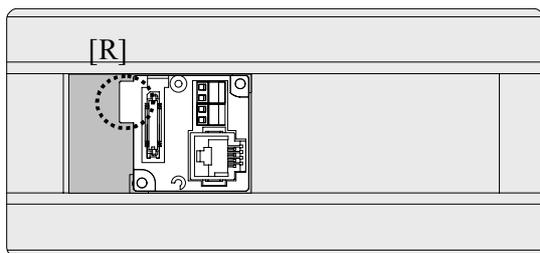
(2) Fix by attached a tapping screw.



(3) Attach the cover A.

■ Dismounting of option board

After removing a screw, dismount the board as lifting up the [R] part of the board by fingers.



Attention on option board use

1. Mount or dismount without power supply. Otherwise, there is a danger of breakdown and/or malfunction.
2. Communication board can be attached one piece to one basic unit.

9.2 Memory board

		Type	EH-OBMEM
		Weight	0.01 kg
No.	Name	Details	
1]	Connector to basic unit	Connector to basic unit (located at the back side)	
2]	Protection switch	When the switch is on, the memory board is protected to be overwritten. 	
3]	Mounting hole	Use M3 screw to fix	

The function of the memory board is to save user program and data in special internal outputs. It is also possible to read out to PLC, which enables users to copy program (incl. data in special internal outputs) without programming software or peripheral devices.

[Notes]

- If the memory board is mounted or dismantled while power is activated, PLC could fail operation. Be sure to power off before attaching or detaching the memory board.
- If the power is down before writing is completed, data is not saved properly. Be sure to power off after checking if writing is completed. (Writing status is monitored in WRF062.)

(1) Writing (CPU → Memory board)

- User program

If program is downloaded from PC with memory board attached, user program is written to memory board.

- Data in special internal outputs

Set special internal output flag “R7F6” to ON with memory board attached.

[Notes]

In case of online change in RUN, it takes 15 minutes at maximum because program processing is higher priority.

(2) Reading (Memory board → CPU)

Both user program and data in special internal outputs are read out to PLC at powered up. OK LED blinks (100 ms ON / 100ms OFF) while reading. (Communication does not work while reading. CPU does not in RUN mode too.)
If read data is fault, OK LED blinks 3 times slowly (250 ms ON / 250ms OFF). Result code is stored in WRF062 also.

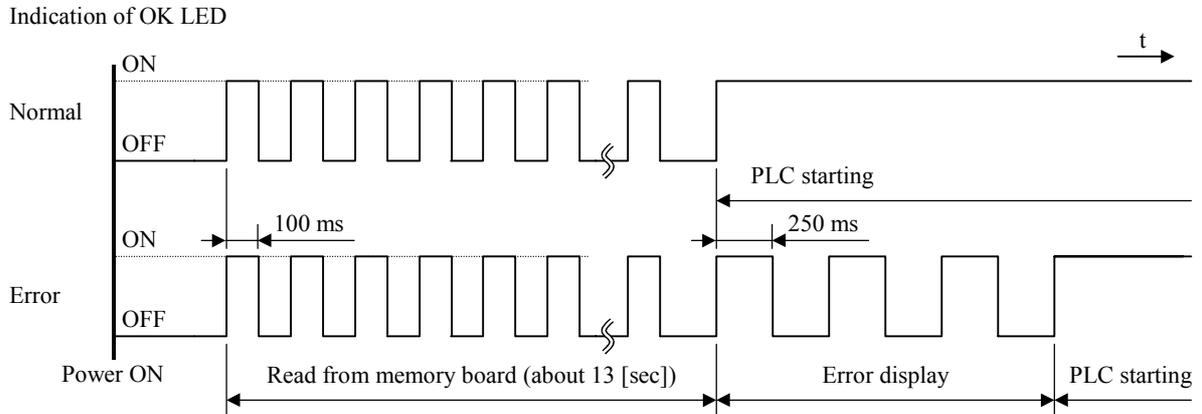


Figure 9.1 OK LED indication (In case of the memory board mount)

[Note]

If memory board is mounted, program and data in CPU are overwritten at powered up regardless of the contents or status. Be careful to use memory board to avoid deleting your program by mistake.

(3) Special internal output for memory board

3-1) WRF061 (Writing protection)

Besides protection switch, software protection is available.

Table 9.1 Setting values for writing protection

Status	WRF061	
	Set by user	Set by system
Writing protection	H8001	H0001
Cancel writing protection	H8000	H0000

3-2) WRF062 (Status information)

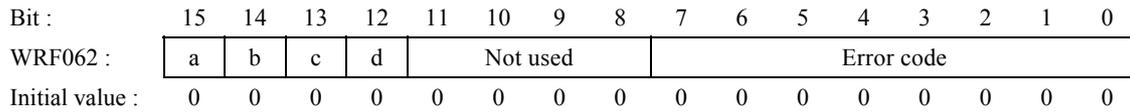


Figure 9.2 Special internal output for setting port

Area	Status	Details
a	Memory board writing [W]	Set while memory board is being written. Reset by system at writing completed.
b	Writing error (*) [W]	Set if writing is failed.
c	User program error [R]	Set if user program read from memory board is fault.
d	Internal output values error [R]	Set if internal output read from memory board is fault.
Error Code	00 (no error)	If writing is completed properly, error code is 00.
	01 (timeout for writing)	If no response from memory board at writing, it will be timeout error.
	02 (software protected) (*)	If writing is attempted in case software protected, it will be writing error.

[W] : While writing [R] : While reading

* If hardware protection switch is enabled and writing is attempted, writing error is not detected although memory board is not actually written.

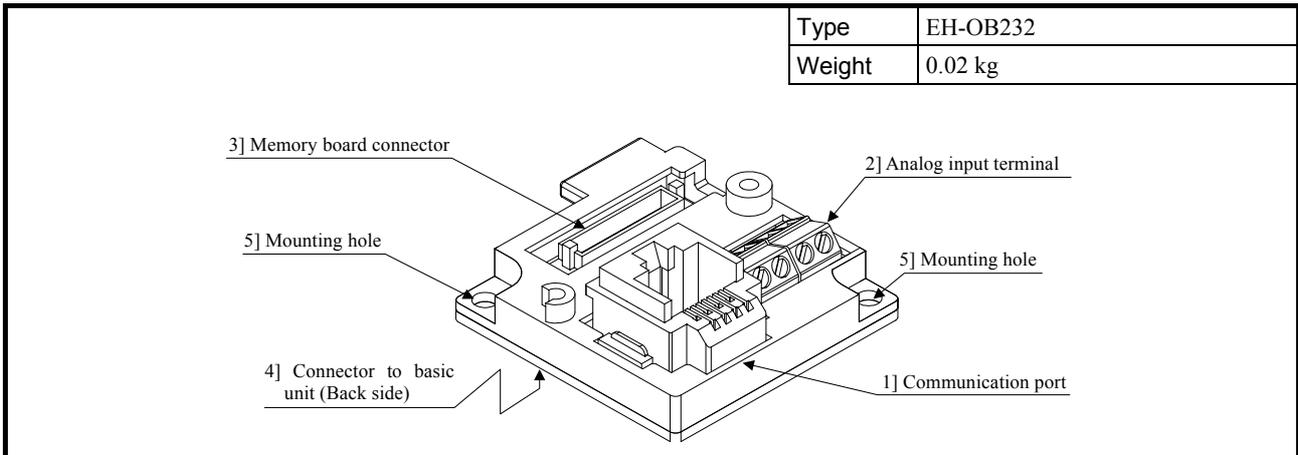
(4) The special internal output memorized on a memory board

The special internal output memorized on a memory board is shown in the following table.

Table 9.2 Special internal output memorized on a memory board

No.	Special internal output	Function
1	R7EE	Battery error display selection
2	WRF01A	Dedicated port 1 Communication settings
3	WRF03C	Dedicated port 1 Modem timeout time
4	WRF03D	Dedicated port 2 Communication settings
5	WRF06B	Pulse and PWM auto correction setting
6	WRF06C	Potentiometer 1 Filtering time
7	WRF06D	Potentiometer 2 Filtering time
8	WRF06E	Analog input type selection
9	WRF06F	Phase counting mode
10	WRF070	I/O operation mode
11	WRF071	I/O detailed function settings
12	WRF072	Gr1 On-preset value / Output frequency
13	WRF073	Gr2 On-preset value / Output frequency
14	WRF074	Gr3 On-preset value / Output frequency
15	WRF075	Gr4 On-preset value / Output frequency
16	WRF076	Gr1 Off-preset value / On-duty value
17	WRF077	Gr2 Off-preset value / On-duty value
18	WRF078	Gr3 Off-preset value / On-duty value
19	WRF079	Gr4 Off-preset value / On-duty value
20	WRF07A	Gr1 Pre-load value / Number of output pulse
21	WRF07B	Gr2 Pre-load value / Number of output pulse
22	WRF07C	Gr3 Pre-load value / Number of output pulse
23	WRF07D	Gr4 Pre-load value / Number of output pulse
24	WRF07E	Input edge
25	WRF07F	Input filtering time
26	WRF0B0	[Mode 2x] Gr1 On-preset value(Low word) / Output frequency(Low word)
27	WRF0B1	[Mode 2x] Gr1 On-preset value(High word) / Output frequency(High word)
28	WRF0B2	[Mode 2x] Gr2 On-preset value(Low word) / Output frequency(Low word)
29	WRF0B3	[Mode 2x] Gr2 On-preset value(High word) / Output frequency(High word)
30	WRF0B4	[Mode 2x] Gr3 On-preset value(Low word) / Output frequency(Low word)
31	WRF0B5	[Mode 2x] Gr3 On-preset value(High word) / Output frequency(High word)
32	WRF0B6	[Mode 2x] Gr4 On-preset value(Low word) / Output frequency(Low word)
33	WRF0B7	[Mode 2x] Gr4 On-preset value(High word) / Output frequency(High word)
34	WRF0B8	[Mode 2x] Gr1 Off-preset value(Low word) / On-duty value
35	WRF0B9	[Mode 2x] Gr1 Off-preset value(High word)
36	WRF0BA	[Mode 2x] Gr2 Off-preset value(Low word) / On-duty value
37	WRF0BB	[Mode 2x] Gr2 Off-preset value(High word)
38	WRF0BC	[Mode 2x] Gr3 Off-preset value(Low word) / On-duty value
39	WRF0BD	[Mode 2x] Gr3 Off-preset value(High word)
40	WRF0BE	[Mode 2x] Gr4 Off-preset value(Low word) / On-duty value
41	WRF0BF	[Mode 2x] Gr4 Off-preset value(High word)
42	WRF0C0	[Mode 2x] Gr1 Pre-load value(Low word) / Number of output pulse(Low word)
43	WRF0C1	[Mode 2x] Gr1 Pre-load value(High word) / Number of output pulse(High word)
44	WRF0C2	[Mode 2x] Gr2 Pre-load value(Low word) / Number of output pulse(Low word)
45	WRF0C3	[Mode 2x] Gr2 Pre-load value(High word) / Number of output pulse(High word)
46	WRF0C4	[Mode 2x] Gr3 Pre-load value(Low word) / Number of output pulse(Low word)
47	WRF0C5	[Mode 2x] Gr3 Pre-load value(High word) / Number of output pulse(High word)
48	WRF0C6	[Mode 2x] Gr4 Pre-load value(Low word) / Number of output pulse(Low word)
49	WRF0C7	[Mode 2x] Gr4 Pre-load value(High word) / Number of output pulse(High word)

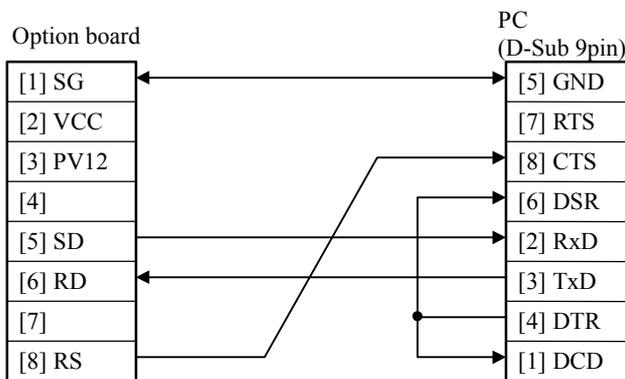
9.3 RS-232C Communication board



No.	Name	Details
1]	Communication port	Communication port for programming tools or peripheral devices
2]	Analog input terminal	Input terminal for analog voltage signal Cable diameter : Single wire : 0.14 mm ² to 1.5 mm ² Strand wire : 0.14 mm ² to 1.0 mm ²
3]	Memory board connector	Connector to memory board
4]	Connector to basic unit	Connector to basic unit (located at the back side)
5]	Mounting hole	Use M3 screw to fix

Terminal layout	No.	Signal	Meaning	Internal circuit
 Socket connector (Top view)	1	SG	Signal ground	
	2	VCC	5V DC output	
	3	PV10	10V DC output	
	4	N.C.	-	
	5	SD	Sent data	
	6	RD	Received data	
	7	N.C.	-	
	8	RS	Request to send	

(1) Example of Cable connection (Connected to the serial port of the PC.)



Standard RS-232C communication cable for the existing port on basic unit can be used with this option port too.

(2) EH-OB232 communication specifications

EH-OB232 communication specification is shown in the table 9.3. It can usually connect with the programming device, the PC, and the HMI panel by setting the dedicated port.

And it can be used as the general-purpose port by the FUN 5 command.

(Refer to the MICRO-EH application manual NJI-349 for FUN5.)

Table 9.3 EH-OB232 communication specifications

Item	Specifications	
	Dedicated port (Usual)	General-purpose port (Setting by FUN 5)
Transmission speed	4800, 9600, 19.2k, 38.4k bps (Setting by the special internal output WRF03D)	300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.2k, 38.4k, 57.6k bps (Setting by the TRNS/RECV command)
Communication system	Half duplex system	
Synchronization system	Start-stop synchronization system	
Startup system	One-side startup system using the host side command.	
Transmission system	Serial transmission (Bit serial transmission)	
Transmission code / configuration	ASCII, 7-bit data, 1-start, 1-stop, Even parity	User setting
Transmission code outgoing sequence	Sent out from the lowest bit in the character units.	
Error control	Vertical parity check, Sum check, Overrun check, Framing check	
Transmission unit	Message unit (variable length)	
Maximum message length	503 bytes (including the control character) Note) 505 bytes in case including the station No.	1024 bytes
Control procedure	H series dedicated procedure (H-Protocol) Standard procedure (Transmission control procedure 1), Simplified procedure (Transmission control procedure 2)	No procedure
Interface	Conforms to RS-232C (Maximum cable length is 15 m.)	

(2) EH-OB232 communication setting

The transmission control procedure and the transmission speed are set by the special internal output WRF03D.

The setting of the transmission speed can be changed even if the port 2 is communicating. When changing, please set the setting bit (bit 15) of the special internal output WRF03D to 1.

This special internal output can be memorized in the FLASH memory by turning on the individual setting write request (R7F6). Re-setting is not needed when turning on the power if it is memorized in the FLASH memory.

(Example) Changes the setting to the transmission control procedure 1 and the transmission speed 19.2k bps.

Set value : 1000 0010 0000 0000=H8200 → The system is changed. H0200

	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
WRF03D :	a	b	c	0	d				e							
Initial value :	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 9.3 Special internal output for EH-OB232 setting

Area	Set value	Description	Remarks
a	0	Indication of the setting end	System sets it to 0 after terminating the setting.
	1	Setting change request	Sets to 1 when changing the setting.
b	0	Transmission control procedure 1	
	1	Transmission control procedure 2	
c	0	Fixed value	Set to 0.
d	0000 (H0)	Transmission speed*	4800 bps
	0001 (H1)		9600 bps
	0010 (H2)		19.2 kbps
	0011 (H3)		38.4 kbps
	Except the above		4800 bps
e	0	Fixed value	Set to 0.

* The setting of the transmission speed of the general-purpose port is performed by TRNS/RECV command. The setting of WRF03D is ignored.

(4) Analog input

Specification

Table. 9.3 Analog input specifications

No. of input	2 ch.
Internal output registers (ch.1 , ch. 2)	WRF03E , WRF03F
Input range	0-10V (10.24V max.)
Accuracy	±1%
Resolution	10 bits
Input impedance	100 kΩ
Isolation between channels	Not isolated
Isolation between CPU and analog signal	Not isolated

Analog input terminals are shown as below.

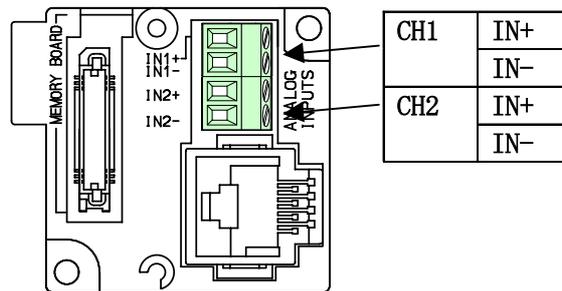


Figure. 9.3 Analog input terminals on option board

Converted analog input values are stored in internal outputs WRF03E and WRF03F (10-bit, 0 to H3FF)

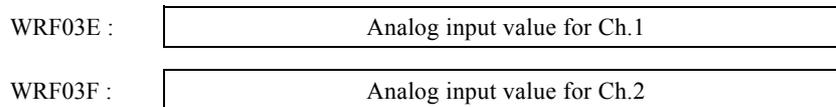


Figure 9.4 Analog input values

Analog input values could be unstable depending on environmental conditions. This can be reduced by setting sampling number as below. Averaged values will be stored in WRF03E and WRF03F based on sampling number. Possible sampling number is from 0 to 40 (0 to H28). If 0 is set, input values are not averaged. If 41 or larger number is set, it is regarded as 40.

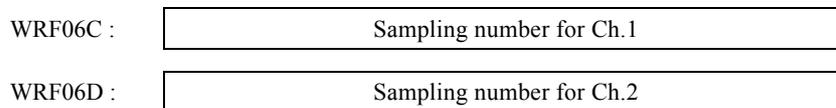
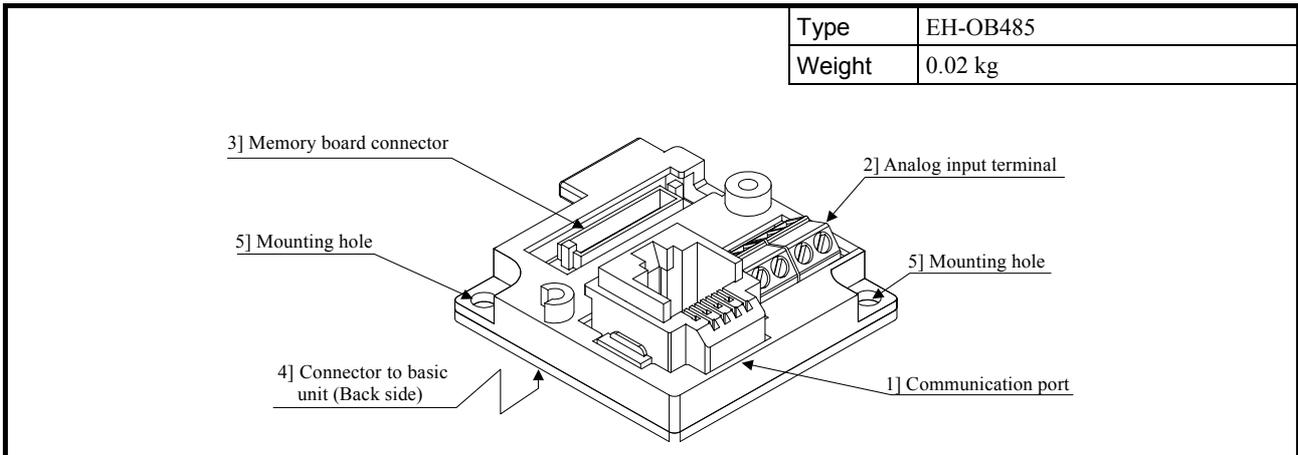


Figure. 9.5 Sampling number of analog input values

9.4 RS-422 / 485 Communication board



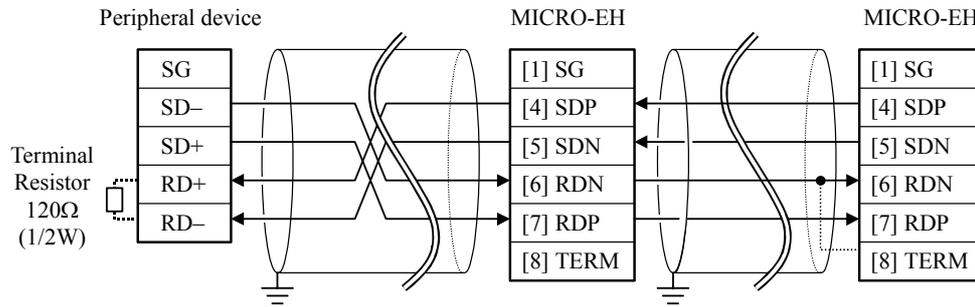
No.	Name	Details
1]	Communication port	Communication port for programming tools or peripheral devices
2]	Analog input terminal	Input terminal for analog voltage signal Cable diameter : Single wire : 0.14 mm ² to 1.5 mm ² Strand wire : 0.14 mm ² to 1.0 mm ²
3]	Memory board connector	Connector to memory board
4]	Connector to basic unit	Connector to basic unit (located at the back side)
5]	Mounting hole	Use M3 screw to fix

Terminal layout	No.	Signal	Meaning	Internal circuit
 Socket connector (Top view)	1	SG	Signal ground	
	2	VCC	5V DC output	
	3	N.C.	Not used	
	4	SDP	Sent data +	
	5	SDN	Sent data -	
	6	RDN	Received data -	
	7	RDP	Received data +	
	8	TERM	Terminal resistor	

(1) Example of Cable connection

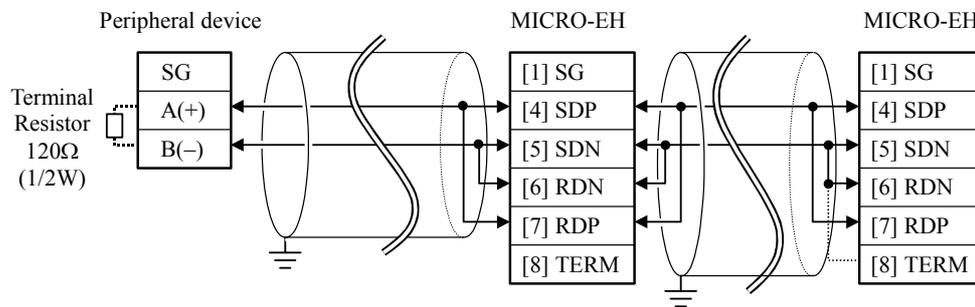
The example of the cable connection of RS-422 I/F and RS-485 I/F is shown below.

(1) RS-422



Use a terminal resistor if necessary

(2) RS-485



Use a terminal resistor if necessary

(2) EH-OB485 communication specifications

The EH-OB485 communication specification is shown in the table 9.4. In EH-OB485, the 1:n station No. communication is possible by the HiProtocol. It can control from one host PC up to 32 host PCs by programming the control procedure created basing on the HiProtocol of the PC being the host PC

And It can be used as the general-purpose port by the FUN 5 command.

(Refer to the MICRO-EH application manual NJI-349 for FUN 5.)

Table 9.4 EH-OB485 communication specification

Item	Specifications	
	Dedicated port (Usual)	General-purpose port (Setting by FUN 5)
Transmission speed	4800, 9600, 19.2k, 38.4k bps (Setting by the special internal output WRF03D)	300, 600, 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19.2k, 38.4k, 57.6k bps (Setting by the TRNS/RECV command)
Communication system	Half duplex system	
Synchronization system	Start-stop synchronization system	
Startup system	One-side startup system using the host side command	
Transmission system	Serial transmission (Bit serial transmission)	
Transmission code / configuration	ASCII, -bit data, 1-start, 1-stop, Even parity	User setting
Transmission code outgoing sequence	Sent out from the lowest bit in the character units.	
Error control	Vertical parity check, Sum check, Overrun check, Framing check	
Transmission unit	Message unit (variable length)	
Maximum message length	503 bytes (including the control character) Note) 505 byte in case including the station No.	1024 bytes
Control procedure	H series dedicated procedure (HiProtocol) Standard procedure (Transmission control procedure 1), Simplified procedure (Transmission control procedure 2)	No procedure
Interface	Conforms to RS-422 / 485 (Maximum cable length is 250m.)	
Number of stations	Maximum number of stations is 32. (Station No. 0 to 31)	

(3) EH-OB485 communication setting

The transmission control procedure and the transmission speed are set by the special internal output WRF03D.

The setting of the transmission speed can be change even if the port 2 is communicating. When changing, please set the setting bit (bit 15) of the special internal output WRF03D to 1.

This special internal output is memorized in the FLASH memory by turning on the individual setting write request (R7F6). Re-setting is not needed when turning on the power at the next if it is memorized in the FLASH memory.

(Example) Changes the setting to the transmission control procedure 2, the transmission speed 19.2kbps, and the station No. 28.

Set value : 1110 0010 0010 1000=HE228 → System is changed. H6228

	15	14	13	12	11	10	9	8	7	6	5	4	3	2	1	0
WRF03D :	a	b	c	0	d			e			f					
Initial value :	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

Figure 9.4 Special internal output for EH-OB485 setting

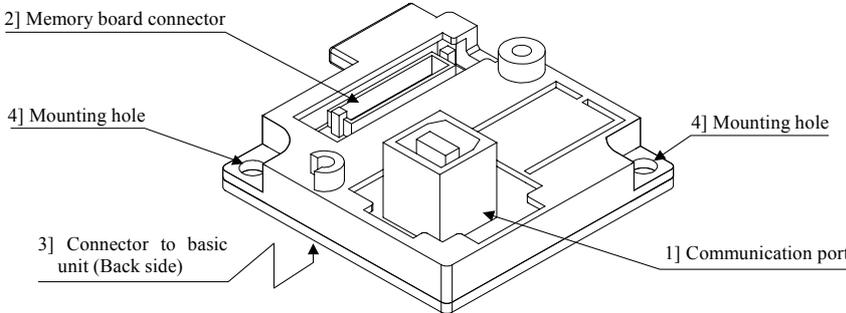
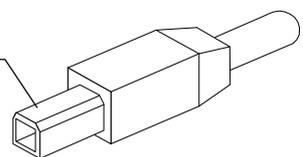
Area	Set value	Description	Remarks
a	0	Indication of the setting end	System sets to 0 after terminating the setting.
	1	Setting change request	Sets to 1 when changing the setting.
b	0	Transmission control procedure 1	
	1	Transmission control procedure 2	
c	0	No station No.	
	1	Including station No.	
d	0000 (H0)	Transmission speed*	4800 bps
	0001 (H1)		9600 bps
	0010 (H2)		19.2 kbps
	0011 (H3)		38.4 kbps
	Except the above		4800 bps
e	0000 (H0)	Station No. The second digit	Set by BCD.
	0001 (H1)		
	0010 (H2)		
	0011 (H3)		
f	0000 (H0)	Station No. The first digit	
	0001 (H1)		
	0010 (H2)		
	0011 (H3)		
	0100 (H4)		
	0101 (H5)		
	0110 (H6)		
	0111 (H7)		
	1000 (H8)		
1001 (H9)			

* The transmission speed setting of the general-purpose port is performed by the TRNS/RECV command. The setting of WRF03D is ignored.

(4) Analog input

Same as EH-OB232. Refer to the page of EH-OB232.

9.5 USB board

		Type	EH-OBUSB
		Weight	0.02 kg
			
No.	Name	Details	
1]	Communication port USB (B-plug) connector	Communication port for programming tools or peripheral devices Connect USB B-plug. 	
2]	Memory board connector	Connector to memory board	
3]	Connector to basic unit	Connector to basic unit (located at the back side)	
4]	Mounting hole	Use M3 screw to fix	

Since this board is a converter from RS-232C to USB, the USB port of PC must be regarded as RS-232C port. For this reason, COM port driver is necessary for your PC. Please download the driver from following URL and install so that USB port works as serial port.

<http://www.ftdichip.com/Drivers/FT232-FT245Drivers.htm>

You can communicate with MICRO20/40/64 by setting the communication port to the COM port as mentioned above in the environmental setting of the LADDER EDITOR for Windows.

(1) EH-OBUSB communication setting

Same as EH-OB232. Refer to the page of EH-OB232.

[Note]

- USB cable is not included with EH-OBUSB.
- EH-OBUSB does not have analog input terminal. Special internal output for analog signal (WRF03E, WRF03F) will be undefined status when EH-OBUSB is installed.
- If EH-OBUSB is used in noisy environments, use a ferrite core with communication cable.